

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	8 297 367	8 480 635	2 498 713	30.1%	2 161 305	26.0%	1 964 447	23.2%	6 624 465	78.1%	2 233 227	84.2%	(12.0%)	
Billed Property rates	894 359	868 278	252 800	28.3%	178 619	20.0%	195 741	22.5%	627 159	72.2%	216 075	109.0%	(9.4%)	
Billed Service charges	3 653 331	3 651 470	861 681	23.6%	927 544	25.4%	829 939	22.7%	2 619 164	71.7%	843 056	79.7%	(1.6%)	
Other own revenue	3 749 677	3 960 887	1 384 233	36.9%	1 055 142	28.1%	938 768	23.7%	3 378 142	85.3%	1 174 097	84.3%	(20.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	7 965 888	8 180 260	1 656 177	20.8%	1 771 811	22.2%	2 055 042	25.1%	5 483 031	67.0%	1 568 808	67.5%	31.0%	
Employee related costs	2 376 072	2 325 043	509 587	21.4%	527 553	22.2%	536 683	23.1%	1 573 824	67.7%	495 586	70.3%	8.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	420 846	507 470	87 652	20.8%	85 707	20.4%	334 580	65.9%	507 939	100.1%	53 193	63.2%	529.0%	
Bulk purchases	2 206 114	2 197 891	649 406	29.4%	504 051	22.8%	536 575	24.4%	1 690 032	76.9%	415 472	84.7%	29.1%	
Other expenditure	2 962 856	3 149 856	409 532	13.8%	654 501	22.1%	647 204	20.5%	1 711 236	54.3%	604 556	55.9%	7.1%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	331 479	300 375	842 536		389 493		(90 595)		1 141 434		664 420			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	54 748	(50 895)	(1 487)	(3.1%)	20 836	38.1%	(2 132)	4.2%	17 018	(3.4%)	14 292	(9.2%)	(114.9%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	386 227	249 480	840 849	217.7%	410 330	106.2%	(92 728)	(37.2%)	1 158 451	464.3%	678 712	77.3%	(113.7%)	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	2 179 971	2 017 184	426 405	19.6%	493 966	22.7%	164 710	8.2%	1 085 081	53.8%	481 658	39.7%	(65.8%)	
External loans	125 246	94 174	685	5%	6 772	5.4%	24 849	26.4%	32 305	34.3%	22 310	63.3%	11.4%	
Internal contributions	210 350	350 645	216 186	102.8%	224 043	106.5%	37 971	10.8%	478 200	136.4%	15 954	29.6%	138.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	1 642 495	1 423 556	196 761	12.0%	252 456	15.2%	93 392	6.6%	548 615	38.3%	428 992	43.5%	(78.2%)	
Other	181 679	148 810	10 766	5.9%	9 696	5.3%	8 499	5.7%	28 960	19.5%	14 402	14.1%	(41.0%)	
Capital Expenditure	2 295 020	2 138 290	404 328	17.6%	488 813	21.3%	208 581	9.8%	1 101 722	51.5%	203 121	25.1%	2.7%	
Water and Sanitation	539 041	524 636	77 092	14.3%	125 486	23.9%	30 528	5.8%	232 906	44.4%	40 161	22.4%	(24.5%)	
Electricity	230 426	196 423	69 914	30.3%	84 443	37.5%	43 092	21.9%	199 448	101.5%	22 909	54.8%	86.1%	
Housing	-	21 257	8 109	-	8 937	-	2 992	-	20 039	94.3%	11 120	10.3%	(73.1%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	422 737	461 786	73 306	17.3%	62 164	14.7%	74 922	16.2%	210 392	45.6%	74 410	52.1%	7.8%	
Other	1 102 816	934 187	175 907	16.0%	205 783	18.7%	57 246	6.1%	438 936	47.0%	54 521	14.9%	5.0%	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	8 297 367	8 480 635	2 498 713	30.1%	2 161 305	26.0%	1 964 447	23.2%	6 624 465	78.1%	2 233 227	84.2%	(12.0%)	
Capital Revenue	2 179 971	2 017 184	426 405	19.6%	493 966	22.7%	164 710	8.2%	1 085 081	53.8%	481 658	39.7%	(65.8%)	
Total Revenue	10 477 338	10 497 819	2 925 118	27.9%	2 655 271	25.3%	2 129 157	20.3%	7 709 546	73.4%	2 714 886	72.5%	(21.6%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	7 965 888	8 180 260	1 656 177	20.8%	1 771 811	22.2%	2 055 042	25.1%	5 483 031	67.0%	1 568 808	67.5%	31.0%	
Capital Expenditure	2 295 020	2 138 290	404 328	17.6%	488 813	21.3%	208 581	9.8%	1 101 722	51.5%	203 121	25.1%	2.7%	
Total Expenditure	10 260 907	10 318 550	2 060 505	20.1%	2 260 624	22.0%	2 263 623	21.9%	6 584 753	63.8%	1 771 928	55.6%	27.7%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	967 706	974 795	904 140	93.4%	1 206 566	124.7%	1 527 055	156.7%	904 140	92.8%	904 939	611.5%	68.7%	
Cash receipts by source	8 819 519	8 807 125	2 315 128	26.3%	2 212 654	25.1%	2 108 810	23.9%	6 636 591	75.4%	2 449 899	84.7%	(13.9%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	379 253	616 865	85 934	22.7%	69 642	18.4%	48 667	7.9%	204 243	33.1%	23 658	65.1%	105.7%	
Service charges	3 962 379	3 761 829	1 022 969	25.9%	1 015 904	25.6%	1 093 036	29.1%	3 132 909	83.3%	1 127 421	108.9%	(3.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	3 700 074	3 711 187	1 431 998	38.7%	1 003 325	27.1%	770 133	20.8%	3 205 456	86.4%	1 060 546	88.4%	(27.4%)	
Other receipts	654 404	702 496	152 523	23.3%	232 255	35.5%	134 819	19.2%	519 597	74.0%	133 467	54.3%	1.0%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	1 900	(94 528)	1 003	52.8%	-	-	-	-	1 003	(1.1%)	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	88 479	88 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 586	40.8%	(100.0%)		
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	33 030	20 796	(380 300)	(1151.4%)	(108 472)	(328.4%)	62 155	298.9%	(426 616)	(2 051.5%)	97 221	(467.5%)	(36.1%)	
Cash payments by type	9 072 871	9 278 600	2 012 702	22.2%	1 892 164	20.9%	1 681 803	18.1%	5 586 670	60.2%	1 946 010	74.2%	(13.4%)	
Employee related costs	2 369 433	2 371 858	504 027	21.3%	508 037	21.4%	457 088	19.3%	1 469 152	61.9%	484 219	71.6%	(5.4%)	
Grant and subsidies	108 630	108 237	50 834	46.8%	62 765	57.8%	71 211	65.8%	184 810	170.7%	30 443	463.9%	130.4%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	873 577	1 294 981	303 656	34.8%	211 846	24.3%	302 430	23.4%	817 932	63.2%	81 932	20.4%	(102.0%)	
Other payments to service providers	3 015 305	2 840 281	689 705	22.9%	744 281	24.7%	561 034	19.7%	1 995 019	70.0%	1 021 114	103.6%	(45.1%)	
Capital assets	1 752 781	1 686 226	238 305	13.6%	261 411	14.9%	192 012	11.4%	691 729	41.0%	280 981	42.6%	(31.7%)	
Repayment of borrowing	72 875	107 995	19 575	26.9%	1 092	1.5%	9 127	8.5%	29 793	27.6%	14 652	98.1%	(37.7%)	
Other cash flows / payments	880 269	861 022	206 601	23.5%	102 733	11.7%	88 901	10.3%	298 235	46.3%	114 402	46.0%	(22.3%)	
Closing Cash Balance	714 355	517 987	1 206 566	168.9%	1 527 055	213.8%	1 954 062	377.2%	1 954 062	377.2%	1 408 827	(1 216.9%)	38.7%	

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Water														
Operating Revenue	1 143 082	1 161 538	276 358	24.2%	291 749	25.5%	237 534	20.4%	805 641	69.4%	266 585	93.4%	(17.1%)	
Billed Service charges	725 001	743 521	150 931	21.9%	199 444	27.5%	194 131	26.1%	552 506	74.3%	229 590	81.5%	(15.4%)	
Transfers and subsidies	412 346	402 034	115 155	27.9%	90 551	22.0%	43 179	10.7%	248 886	61.4%	57 563	158.2%	(25.0%)	
Other own revenue	5 736	15 983	2 272	39.6%	1 754	30.6%	224	4.4%	4 250	26.6%	(568)	(40.1%)	(139.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 022 111	1 016 554	174 522	17.1%	201 608	19.7%	248 864	24.5%	624 994	61.5%	197 398	79.0%	26.1%	
Employee related costs	106 204	105 793	24 141	22.7%	25 458	24.0%	25 111	23.7%	74 710	70.6%	24 121	84.8%	4.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	106 213	105 833	25 336	23.9%	25 336	23.9%	32 011	30.2%	82 684	78.1%	16 458	79.7%	94.5%	
Bulk purchases	516 446	512 668	88 016											

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	2 321 679	2 351 670	599 190	25.8%	576 744	24.8%	534 483	22.7%	1 710 416	72.7%	473 081	82.3%	13.0%			
Billed Service charges	2 261 902	2 291 871	574 726	25.4%	553 021	24.4%	521 033	22.8%	1 649 380	72.1%	465 553	83.0%	12.0%			
Transfers and subsidies	42 463	41 471	15 480	36.5%	18 000	42.4%	7 334	17.7%	40 813	96.4%	2 981	41.9%	146.0%			
Other own revenue	17 314	22 328	8 984	51.9%	5 722	33.0%	5 516	24.7%	20 222	90.6%	4 547	187.2%	21.3%			
Operating Expenditure	1 993 187	1 990 461	618 431	31.0%	440 043	22.1%	458 250	23.0%	1 516 724	76.2%	387 510	87.7%	18.2%			
Employee related costs	81 185	78 783	18 509	22.8%	19 742	24.3%	19 344	24.6%	57 615	73.1%	19 378	75.8%	(1.7%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	19 751	20 775	4 938	25.0%	4 938	25.0%	4 938	23.8%	14 813	71.3%	10 501	70.5%	(53.0%)			
Bulk purchases	1 689 668	1 685 223	561 316	33.2%	378 064	22.4%	413 317	24.5%	1 352 698	80.3%	311 946	93.5%	32.5%			
Other expenditure	202 583	205 680	33 668	16.6%	37 299	18.4%	20 631	10.0%	91 597	44.5%	45 688	57.7%	(54.8%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	328 492	361 209	(19 241)		136 701		76 233		193 692		85 571					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(9 293)	(9 292)	(116)	1.2%	2 930	(31.5%)	(114)	1.2%	2 700	(29.1%)	7 953	(1 285.2%)	(101.4%)			
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	319 199	351 917	(19 357)	(6.1%)	139 631	43.7%	76 118	21.6%	196 392	55.8%	93 524	85.0%	(18.6%)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	384 354	420 151	188 054	48.9%	135 122	35.2%	97 814	23.3%	420 991	100.2%	99 855	105.2%	(2.0%)			
Billed Service charges	298 960	330 454	73 487	24.6%	75 681	25.3%	76 318	23.1%	225 486	68.2%	86 243	78.1%	(11.5%)			
Transfers and subsidies	82 254	86 573	111 804	135.9%	58 946	71.7%	20 231	23.4%	190 981	220.6%	12 166	232.0%	66.3%			
Other own revenue	3 140	3 124	2 764	88.0%	495	15.8%	1 266	40.5%	4 525	144.8%	1 446	27.3%	(12.5%)			
Operating Expenditure	354 613	412 627	30 004	8.5%	99 863	28.2%	107 256	26.0%	237 124	57.5%	70 703	43.3%	51.7%			
Employee related costs	127 725	158 342	32 784	25.7%	37 083	29.0%	35 940	22.7%	105 806	66.8%	31 102	72.4%	15.6%			
Bad and doubtful debt	24 033	24 162	5 821	24.2%	5 821	24.2%	5 942	24.6%	17 583	72.8%	3 187	79.7%	86.5%			
Bulk purchases	-	-	37	12	-	-	25	74	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)			
Other expenditure	202 855	230 123	(8 637)	(4.3%)	56 947	28.1%	65 350	28.4%	113 660	49.4%	36 415	25.4%	79.5%			
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 741	7 524	158 050		35 259		(9 442)		183 867		29 152					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(248)	(248)	(1)	4%	4 832	(2 787.7%)	(1)	4%	4 510	(2 786.8%)	3 984	(5 023.9%)	(100.9%)			
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	29 493	7 276	158 049	535.8%	42 071	142.6%	(9 443)	(129.7%)	190 677	2 619.3%	32 551	77.2%	(129.0%)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	280 032	232 119	74 344	26.5%	42 094	15.0%	46 194	19.9%	162 632	70.1%	55 877	70.0%	(17.3%)			
Billed Service charges	221 198	175 571	39 385	17.8%	34 924	15.8%	27 604	15.7%	101 924	58.1%	47 380	78.3%	(41.7%)			
Transfers and subsidies	53 270	53 270	35 352	66.4%	7 580	14.2%	19 087	35.8%	62 000	116.4%	4 000	35.0%	(100.0%)			
Other own revenue	5 564	3 277	(393)	(7.1%)	(420)	(7.6%)	(498)	(15.2%)	(1 311)	(40.0%)	8 496	108.1%	(105.9%)			
Operating Expenditure	254 735	201 912	50 436	19.8%	47 641	18.7%	48 086	23.8%	146 163	72.4%	54 953	48.2%	(12.5%)			
Employee related costs	121 780	89 160	25 770	21.2%	21 968	18.0%	18 328	20.6%	66 096	74.1%	22 967	68.3%	(20.2%)			
Bad and doubtful debt	30 304	30 304	7 410	24.5%	7 410	24.5%	7 564	24.9%	22 375	73.8%	7 456	73.7%	1.3%			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	102 651	82 448	17 256	16.8%	18 263	17.8%	22 203	26.9%	57 722	70.0%	24 530	54.2%	(9.5%)			
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 297	30 207	23 908		(5 547)		(1 892)		16 469		924					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(6)	(6)	(1)	25.0%	213	(3 452.6%)	(2)	25.0%	210	(3 402.6%)	106	(139.3%)	(101.5%)			
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	25 291	30 201	23 907	94.5%	(5 334)	(21.1%)	(1 894)	(6.3%)	16 679	55.2%	1 030	57.5%	(283.8%)			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source																				
Water	50 195	4.9%	51 208	5.0%	30 868	3.0%	883 038	87.0%	1 015 309	26.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	78 475	18.9%	100 062	24.9%	29 140	7.2%	190 761	47.1%	402 438	10.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Rates	36 200	5.4%	31 655	4.7%	22 861	3.4%	578 574	86.4%	669 290	17.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation	15 086	4.1%	12 749	3.4%	10 086	2.7%	332 530	89.8%	370 450	9.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse Removal	11 854	3.4%	12 369	3.5%	9 439	2.7%	319 549	90.5%	353 211	9.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	27 619	2.6%	26 305	2.5%	39 377	3.8%	952 776	91.1%	1 046 077	27.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	217 429	5.6%	243 349	6.3%	141 770	3.7%	3 257 228	84.4%	3 859 776	100.0%										
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group																				
Government	14 435	5.6%	10 417	4.0%	9 405	3.6%	223 533	86.7%	257 790	6.7%	762	3%								
Business	49 592	11.2%	100 587	22.7%	35 718	8.1%	256 406	58.0%	442 303	11.5%	6 415	1.5%								
Households	132 893	4.7%	112 448	4.0%	80 242	2.9%	2 486 992	88.4%	2 812 575	72.9%	124 297	4.4%								
Other	20 508	5.0%	19 897	5.7%	16 405	4.7%	200 296	83.6%	347 107	9.0%	449	1%								
Total By Customer Group	217 429	5.6%	243 349	6.3%	141 770	3.7%	3 257 228	84.4%	3 859 776	100.0%	131 923	3.4%								

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	17 454	53.5%	1 579	4.8%	3 245	9.9%	10 360	31.7%	32 639	7.2%
Bulk Water	11 744	14.7%	3 018	3.8%	2 679	3.4%	62 209	78.1%	79 650	17.5%
PAYE deductions	3 417	55.1%	285	4.6%	287	4.6%	2 217	35.7%	6 206	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	(680)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(680)	(1%)
Pensions / Retirement	5 305	80.1%	466	7.0%	337	5.1%	518	7.8%	6 625	1.5%
Loan repayments	155 156	56.1%	104 113	37.4%	2 868	1.0%	17 694	100.0%	17 694	3.9%
Trade Creditors	47	5%	1 679	16.4%	1 057	10.3%	7 433	72.8%	10 215	2.2%
Auditor-General	20 976	81.2%	661	2.6%	157	6%	4 054	15.7%	25 847	5.7%
Total	213 519	46.9%	111 800	24.6%	10 629	2.3%	119 083	26.2%	455 031	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Moretele(NW371)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	155 203	155 203	60 288	38.8%	82 140	52.9%	32 543	21.0%	174 971	112.7%	33 635	93.0%	(3.2%)	
Billed Property rates	1 205	1 205	301	25.0%	301	25.0%	131	10.9%	733	60.8%	301	70.3%	(56.5%)	
Billed Service charges	23 303	23 303	6 056	26.0%	7 988	34.3%	541	2.3%	14 586	62.6%	5 412	63.5%	(90.0%)	
Other own revenue	130 695	130 695	53 931	41.3%	73 851	56.5%	31 871	24.4%	159 652	122.2%	27 922	100.7%	14.1%	
Operating Expenditure	154 319	154 319	20 345	13.2%	48 355	31.3%	25 069	16.2%	93 769	60.8%	19 869	64.7%	26.2%	
Employee related costs	42 131	42 131	10 709	25.4%	10 502	24.9%	7 230	17.2%	28 441	67.5%	9 078	69.0%	(20.4%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 181	-	5 181	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	35 621	35 621	2 544	7.1%	9 538	26.8%	2 982	8.4%	15 064	42.3%	-	-	4.0%	
Other expenditure	76 566	76 566	7 092	9.3%	28 315	37.0%	9 676	12.6%	45 083	58.9%	10 791	114.8%	(10.3%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	884	884	39 943		33 785		7 474		81 202		13 766		6.3%	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	884	884	39 943		33 785		7 474		81 202		13 766		6.3%	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	87 500	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	4 170	4.8%	28 778	32.9%	138	12.7%	2 922.2%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	2 000	2 000	-	-	2 516	125.8%	5	3%	2 521	126.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	85 500	85 500	12 907	15.1%	9 185	10.7%	2 309	2.7%	24 402	28.5%	138	13.0%	1 573.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 855	-	1 855	-	-	-	126.1%
Capital Expenditure	87 500	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	4 170	4.8%	28 778	32.9%	138	13.5%	2 922.2%
Water and Sanitation	77 000	77 000	12 907	16.8%	9 051	11.8%	2 309	3.0%	24 267	31.5%	119	46.9%	1 840.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	135	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 000	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 500	2 500	-	-	2 516	100.6%	1 860	74.4%	4 376	175.1%	19	21.9%	9 718.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue	155 203	155 203	60 288	38.8%	82 140	52.9%	32 543	21.0%	174 971	112.7%	33 635	93.0%	(3.2%)
Operating Revenue	155 203	155 203	60 288	38.8%	82 140	52.9%	32 543	21.0%	174 971	112.7%	33 635	93.0%	(3.2%)
Capital Revenue	87 500	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	4 170	4.8%	28 778	32.9%	138	12.7%	2 922.2%
Total Revenue	242 703	242 703	73 195	30.2%	93 841	38.7%	36 713	15.1%	203 749	84.0%	33 773	41.3%	8.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	154 319	154 319	20 345	13.2%	48 355	31.3%	25 069	16.2%	93 769	60.8%	19 869	64.7%	26.2%
Operating Expenditure	154 319	154 319	20 345	13.2%	48 355	31.3%	25 069	16.2%	93 769	60.8%	19 869	64.7%	26.2%
Capital Expenditure	87 500	87 500	12 907	14.8%	11 701	13.4%	4 170	4.8%	28 778	32.9%	138	13.5%	2 922.2%
Total Expenditure	241 819	241 819	33 252	13.8%	60 056	24.8%	29 238	12.1%	122 547	50.7%	20 007	29.4%	46.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	18 061	18 061	18 061		51 708		85 178		18 061		2 192		(92.8%)
Cash receipts by source	199 489	199 489	80 406	40.3%	90 422	45.3%	5 801	2.9%	176 629	88.5%	80 572	159.9%	(92.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	61	61	287	472.4%	193	319.2%	148	243.8%	627	1 036.4%	42	254.1%	
Service charges	5 832	5 832	340	5.9%	101	1.7%	274	4.7%	715	12.3%	29	8.3%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	190 096	190 096	72 821	38.3%	77 880	41.0%	3 000	1.6%	153 701	80.9%	81 174	174.6%	
Other receipts	3 500	3 500	6 958	198.8%	12 248	349.9%	2 380	68.0%	21 586	616.7%	21	41.2%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(694)	-	
Cash payments by type	185 940	185 940	46 759	25.1%	56 953	30.6%	25 024	13.5%	128 735	69.2%	29 357	74.5%	
Employee related costs	43 460	43 460	11 280	26.0%	10 876	25.0%	6 535	15.0%	28 690	66.0%	9 444	70.1%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	54 027	54 027	19 576	36.2%	34 401	63.7%	13 072	24.2%	67 049	124.1%	17 490	68.5%	
Capital assets	87 500	87 500	13 228	15.1%	9 185	10.5%	3 741	4.3%	26 154	29.9%	138	70.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	943	943	2 874	283.6%	2 401	264.2%	1 676	177.7%	6 941	725.6%	2 286	26.7%	
Closing Cash Balance	31 611	31 611	51 708		85 178		65 955		65 955		53 407		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	19 061	19 061	4 940	25.9%	6 872	36.1%	541	2.8%	12 354	64.8%	3 855	68.4%	(86.0%)
Billed Service charges	14 483	14 483	3 796	26.2%	5 727	39.5%	541	3.7%	10 065	69.5%	3 155	59.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	4 578	4 578	1 144	25.0%	1 145	25.0%	-	-	2 289	50.0%	700	92.5%	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	43 267	43 267	2 757	6.4%	11 159	25.8%	3 761	8.7%	17 677	40.9%	1 595	25.7%	
Employee related costs	1 179	1 179	210	17.8%	146	12.4%	95	8.0%	450	38.2%	76	61.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	35 621	35 621	2 544	7.1%	9 538	26.8%	2 982	8.4%	15 064	42.3%	-	-	
Other expenditure	6 468	6 468	3	0.5%	1 475	22.8%	684	10.6%	2 162	33.4%	1 519	214.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 206)	(24 206)	2 184		(4 286)		(3 220)		(5 322)		2 261		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(24 206)	(24 206)	2 184		(4 286)		(3 220)		(5 322)		2 261		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		2010/11				2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 793	6 793	743	10.9%	1 064	15.7%	718	10.6%	2 525	37.2%	341	85.5%	111.0%
Employee related costs	135	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 658	6 658	743	11.2%	1 064	16.0%	718	10.8%	2 525	37.9%	341	85.5%	111.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 793)	(6 793)	(743)		(1 064)		(718)		(2 525)		(341)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 793)	(6 793)	(743)		(1 064)		(718)		(2 525)		(341)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		2010/11				2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		2010/11				2009/10						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	8 820	8 820	2 260	25.6%	2 261	25.6%	0	-	4 521	51.3%	2 256	51.8%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	8 820	8 820	2 260	25.6%	2 261	25.6%	0	-	4 521	51.3%	2 256	63.3%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	7 409	7 409	784	10.6%	-	-	587	7.9%	1 371	18.5%	121	46.6%	385.4%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 409	7 409	784	10.6%	-	-	587	7.9%	1 371	18.5%	121	46.6%	385.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 411	1 411	1 476		2 261		(587)		3 150		2 135		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 411	1 411	1 476		2 261		(587)		3 150		2 135		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	2010/11											
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	2010/11											
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr D Mfobo	012 716 1301
Financial Manager	Mr LA Motsepe(Ac/ing)	012 716 1324

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Madibeng(NW372)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	811 708	589 230	301 048	37.1%	283 517	34.9%	138 831	23.6%	723 396	122.8%	181 978	64.5%	(23.7%)	
Billed Property rates	165 892	117 408	47 070	28.4%	47 171	28.4%	46 877	39.9%	141 118	120.2%	26 889	87.9%	74.3%	
Billed Service charges	372 816	236 255	91 748	24.6%	92 670	24.9%	80 719	34.2%	265 137	112.2%	61 290	51.6%	31.7%	
Other own revenue	273 001	235 567	162 230	59.4%	143 676	52.6%	11 235	4.8%	317 141	134.6%	93 798	69.4%	(88.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	811 557	710 763	158 111	19.5%	154 290	19.0%	170 988	24.1%	483 389	68.0%	152 887	60.2%	11.8%	
Employee related costs	249 563	222 470	54 332	21.8%	52 496	21.0%	54 327	24.4%	161 155	72.4%	50 765	62.6%	7.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	29 102	116 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	252 753	201 354	75 256	29.8%	48 659	19.3%	60 589	30.1%	184 504	91.6%	56 640	69.6%	7.0%	
Other expenditure	280 138	170 939	28 523	10.2%	53 134	19.0%	56 073	32.8%	137 730	80.6%	45 483	57.5%	23.3%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	151	(121 533)	142 937		129 227		(32 158)		240 007		29 091			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	151	(121 533)	142 937		129 227		(32 158)		240 007		29 091			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	172 031	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	6 710	3.9%	18 562	10.8%	22 006	34.3%	(69.5%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	1 258	-	7 980	-	3 914	-	13 152	-	7 487	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	166 031	166 031	1 223	.7%	1 390	.8%	2 797	1.7%	5 410	3.3%	22 006	36.0%	(87.3%)	
Other	6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	172 031	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	5 499	3.2%	17 350	10.1%	17 675	18.7%	(68.9%)	
Water and Sanitation	90 200	90 200	1 041	1.2%	3 725	4.1%	2 722	3.0%	7 487	8.3%	12 945	23.3%	(79.0%)	
Electricity	10 500	10 500	1 258	12.0%	4 300	41.0%	2 095	20.0%	7 654	72.9%	1 805	17.5%	16.1%	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	44 400	44 400	-	-	474	1.1%	277	.6%	751	1.7%	1 882	4.2%	(85.3%)	
Other	26 931	26 931	182	.7%	871	3.2%	405	1.5%	1 458	5.4%	1 042	25.2%	(61.2%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	811 708	589 230	301 048	37.1%	283 517	34.9%	138 831	23.6%	723 396	122.8%	181 978	64.5%	(23.7%)	
Capital Revenue	172 031	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	6 710	3.9%	18 562	10.8%	22 006	34.3%	(69.5%)	
Total Revenue	983 739	761 261	303 529	30.9%	292 887	38.5%	145 541	19.1%	741 958	97.5%	203 984	57.2%	(28.7%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	811 557	710 763	158 111	19.5%	154 290	19.0%	170 988	24.1%	483 389	68.0%	152 887	60.2%	11.8%	
Capital Expenditure	172 031	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	5 499	3.2%	17 350	10.1%	17 675	18.7%	(68.9%)	
Total Expenditure	983 588	882 794	160 592	16.3%	163 660	18.5%	176 487	20.0%	500 740	56.7%	170 561	49.6%	3.5%	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(44 659)	-	(31 737)	-	(10 172)	-	(44 659)	-	(27 265)	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	776 801	776 801	223 414	28.8%	194 622	25.1%	-	-	418 036	53.8%	232 669	58.0%	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	10 987	-	11 465	-	-	-	22 452	-	9 407	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	378 277	378 277	102 445	27.3%	111 020	29.3%	-	-	214 465	56.7%	94 891	61.6%	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	392 604	392 604	150 048	38.2%	121 807	31.0%	-	-	271 855	69.2%	66 404	62.6%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	-	-	6 145	-	6 050	-	-	-	12 196	-	28 698	39.7%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	5 920	5 920	(47 212)	(797.5%)	(55 720)	(941.2%)	-	-	(102 932)	(1 738.6%)	33 270	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	730 045	730 045	210 492	28.8%	173 057	23.7%	-	-	383 549	52.5%	181 409	51.5%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	222 470	222 470	54 332	24.4%	52 429	23.6%	-	-	106 760	48.0%	50 696	62.9%	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	15 912	-	13 124	-	-	-	29 035	-	14 545	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	300 710	300 710	137 764	45.8%	98 135	32.6%	-	-	235 898	78.4%	98 297	57.6%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	172 031	172 031	2 481	1.4%	9 370	5.4%	-	-	11 851	6.9%	17 698	17.8%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	34 834	34 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	172	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	46 756	46 756	(31 737)		(10 172)		(10 172)		(10 172)		23 995			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Water														
Operating Revenue	56 706	37 007	13 694	24.1%	13 354	23.6%	5 524	14.4%	32 373	87.5%	7 328	40.6%	(27.2%)	
Billed Service charges	55 287	31 188	11 749	21.3%	11 690	21.2%	9 017	31.5%	33 255	106.6%	5 171	37.8%	89.8%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	5 586	1 396	-	1 397	-	(4 911)	(87.9%)	(2 118)	(37.9%)	1 995	75.0%	(346.1%)	
Other own revenue	1 438	233	549	38.2%	268	18.6%	418	179.5%	1 235	530.3%	162	9.3%	157.3%	
Operating Expenditure	101 813	87 118	3 970	3.9%	12 991	12.8%	13 618	15.6%	30 578	35.1%	14 123	37.5%	(3.4%)	
Employee related costs	12 990	11 892	3 423	28.4%	3 020	23.3%	3 682	31.0%	10 125	85.1%	3 247	59.6%	13.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	25 560	20 560	(6)	(.3%)	681	2.7%	5 619	27.3%	6 234	30.3%	6 109	28.1%	(8.0%)	
Other expenditure	63 263	54 666	613	1.0%	9 289	14.7%	4 317	7.9%	14 219	26.0%	4 767	40.7%	(9.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 107)	(50 111)	9 724		364		(8 293)		1 794		(6 794)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(45 107)	(50 111)	9 724		364		(8 293)		1 794		(6 794)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	266 360	171 738	71 662	26.9%	71 892	27.0%	61 555	35.8%	205 110	119.4%	47 609	62.6%	29.3%				
Billed Service charges	266 360	171 738	69 156	26.0%	69 883	26.2%	59 799	34.8%	198 838	115.8%	45 511	54.0%	31.4%				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	-	-	2 507	-	2 010	-	1 756	-	6 272	-	2 099	-	(16.3%)				
Operating Expenditure	246 708	196 205	78 198	31.7%	50 978	20.7%	58 544	29.8%	187 720	95.7%	54 071	76.2%	8.3%				
Employee related costs	13 488	11 357	2 527	18.7%	2 681	19.9%	2 768	24.4%	7 975	70.2%	2 476	58.1%	11.8%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	227 193	180 794	75 322	33.2%	47 978	21.1%	54 969	30.4%	178 270	98.6%	50 531	80.0%	8.8%				
Other expenditure	6 027	4 053	348	5.8%	319	5.3%	807	19.9%	1 474	36.4%	1 064	31.1%	(24.1%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	19 652	(24 467)	(6 535)		20 915		3 011		17 390		(6 462)						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	19 652	(24 467)	(6 535)		20 915		3 011		17 390		(6 462)						

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Water Management																	
Operating Revenue	27 552	33 329	13 970	50.7%	12 008	43.6%	12 450	37.4%	38 428	115.3%	7 416	59.2%	67.9%				
Billed Service charges	27 539	33 329	10 843	39.4%	11 098	40.3%	11 103	33.3%	33 043	99.1%	6 902	56.4%	60.9%				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	13	-	3 127	24 304.1%	910	7 074.7%	1 347	-	5 385	-	514	1 971.7%	162.1%				
Operating Expenditure	15 695	30 370	8 741	55.7%	9 075	57.8%	8 260	27.2%	26 076	85.9%	8 686	109.9%	(4.9%)				
Employee related costs	10 903	24 838	4 824	44.2%	4 535	41.6%	5 142	20.7%	14 502	58.4%	4 270	91.0%	20.4%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	4 792	5 532	3 917	81.7%	4 540	94.7%	3 117	56.4%	11 574	209.2%	4 416	159.3%	(29.4%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 857	2 960	5 230		2 933		4 190		12 353		(1 271)						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	11 857	2 960	5 230		2 933		4 190		12 353		(1 271)						

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management																	
Operating Revenue	25 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 707	43.7%	(100.0%)				
Billed Service charges	23 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 707	58.4%	(100.0%)				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	2 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Operating Expenditure	24 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.9%	-				
Employee related costs	19 047	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27.9%	-				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	5 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33.8%	-				
Surplus/(Deficit)	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 707						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 707						

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	DH Makobe(Acting)	012 318 9647
Financial Manager	Nana Masetshela	012 318 9221

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Rustenburg(NW373)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	1 877 915	1 877 915	522 318	27.8%	510 262	27.2%	542 775	28.9%	1 575 355	83.9%	519 919	93.5%	4.4%	
Billed Property rates	158 799	158 799	44 520	28.0%	39 888	25.1%	40 811	25.7%	125 219	78.9%	35 172	82.7%	16.0%	
Billed Service charges	1 343 601	1 343 601	356 197	26.5%	351 535	26.2%	336 410	25.0%	1 044 141	77.7%	281 204	84.9%	19.6%	
Other own revenue	375 514	375 514	121 601	32.4%	118 839	31.6%	165 554	44.1%	405 995	108.1%	203 543	118.8%	(18.7%)	
Operating Expenditure	1 943 353	1 943 353	530 486	27.3%	470 825	24.2%	541 537	27.9%	1 542 849	79.4%	457 321	94.0%	18.4%	
Employee related costs	297 020	297 020	75 202	25.3%	74 962	25.2%	76 505	25.8%	226 669	76.3%	68 536	74.5%	11.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	300 000	300 000	77 092	25.7%	75 000	25.0%	75 000	25.0%	227 092	75.7%	48 204	79.6%	55.6%	
Bulk purchases	974 761	974 761	299 085	30.7%	206 669	21.2%	294 124	30.2%	799 878	82.1%	180 855	107.5%	62.6%	
Other expenditure	371 572	371 572	79 107	21.3%	114 194	30.7%	95 908	25.8%	289 209	77.8%	159 726	90.6%	(40.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(65 438)	(65 438)	(1 168)		39 437		1 238		32 506		62 596			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	54 748	54 748	(264)	(5%)	(201)	(4%)	(264)	(5%)	(729)	(1.3%)	(450)	(3.0%)	(42.2%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 690)	(10 690)	(6 431)		39 235		974		31 778		62 146			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	387 566	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	37 431	9.7%	115 902	29.9%	50 488	46.7%	(25.9%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 434	90.3%	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	63 030	63 030	6 789	10.8%	18 605	29.5%	6 798	10.8%	32 193	51.1%	8 465	25.8%	(19.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	324 536	324 536	27 918	8.6%	25 159	7.8%	30 632	9.4%	83 709	25.8%	38 588	49.9%	(20.6%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	387 566	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	37 431	9.7%	115 902	29.9%	50 488	46.7%	(25.9%)	
Water and Sanitation	40 217	40 217	4 794	11.9%	8 105	20.2%	(2 951)	(7.3%)	9 947	24.7%	18 205	79.6%	(116.2%)	
Electricity	51 912	51 912	4 268	8.2%	10 199	19.6%	6 817	13.1%	21 274	41.0%	12 896	95.4%	(47.1%)	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	140 068	140 068	15 515	11.1%	14 911	10.6%	28 200	20.1%	58 626	41.9%	2 334	11.4%	1 108.0%	
Other	155 368	155 368	10 130	6.5%	10 560	6.8%	5 365	3.5%	26 055	16.8%	17 050	39.6%	(68.5%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue	1 877 915	1 877 915	522 318	27.8%	510 262	27.2%	542 775	28.9%	1 575 355	83.9%	519 919	93.5%	4.4%
Capital Revenue	387 566	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	37 431	9.7%	115 902	29.9%	50 488	46.7%	(25.9%)
Total Revenue	2 265 481	2 265 481	557 025	24.6%	554 026	24.5%	580 205	25.6%	1 691 257	74.7%	570 407	85.0%	1.7%
Capital and Operating Expenditure	1 943 353	1 943 353	530 486	27.3%	470 825	24.2%	541 537	27.9%	1 542 849	79.4%	457 321	94.0%	18.4%
Capital Expenditure	387 566	387 566	34 707	9.0%	43 764	11.3%	37 431	9.7%	115 902	29.9%	50 488	46.7%	(25.9%)
Total Expenditure	2 330 919	2 330 919	565 193	24.2%	514 590	22.1%	578 968	24.8%	1 658 751	71.2%	507 809	85.6%	14.0%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	812 499	812 499	559 874		668 775		778 752		559 874		354 379			
Cash receipts by source	1 766 750	1 766 750	571 714	32.4%	518 851	29.4%	547 594	31.0%	1 638 159	92.7%	579 209	-	(5.5%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	133 392	133 392	44 520	33.4%	39 888	29.9%	40 811	30.6%	125 219	93.9%	32 298	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges	1 108 171	1 108 171	356 197	32.1%	351 535	31.7%	336 410	30.4%	1 044 142	94.2%	322 298	-	4.4%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	366 000	366 000	134 199	36.7%	80 774	22.1%	123 837	33.8%	338 810	92.5%	249 850	-	(50.4%)	
Other receipts	158 604	158 604	36 848	23.2%	46 654	29.4%	46 671	29.4%	130 174	82.1%	7 234	-	545.2%	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	494	494	(50)	(10.2%)	-	-	(136)	(27.5%)	(186)	(37.7%)	(173)	-	(21.6%)	
Cash payments by type	1 909 035	1 909 035	462 814	24.2%	408 873	21.4%	477 332	25.0%	1 349 019	70.7%	544 708	-	(12.4%)	
Employee related costs	249 497	249 497	75 832	30.4%	74 963	30.0%	76 505	30.7%	227 300	91.1%	49 800	-	9.6%	
Grant and subsidies	8 542	8 542	3 178	37.2%	5 213	61.0%	1 713	20.1%	10 104	118.3%	11 820	-	(85.5%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	818 799	818 799	299 085	36.5%	202 006	24.7%	294 124	35.9%	795 215	97.1%	118 000	-	(100.0%)	
Other payments to service providers	221 491	221 491	50 012	22.6%	82 927	37.4%	67 559	30.5%	200 498	90.5%	408 994	-	(83.5%)	
Capital assets	290 675	290 675	34 707	11.9%	43 764	15.1%	37 431	12.9%	115 902	39.9%	50 488	-	(25.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	16 740	16 740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 360	-	(100.0%)	
Other cash flows / payments	303 291	303 291	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	844	-	(100.0%)	
Closing Cash Balance	670 214	670 214	668 775		778 752		849 014		849 014		388 890			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Water														
Operating Revenue	338 387	338 387	101 017	29.9%	95 490	28.2%	84 040	24.8%	280 547	82.9%	49 610	82.5%	69.4%	
Billed Service charges	236 170	236 170	59 146	25.0%	62 182	26.3%	59 241	25.1%	180 570	76.5%	50 101	77.8%	18.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	102 220	102 220	42 443	41.5%	33 985	33.2%	25 577	25.0%	102 004	99.8%	637	110.0%	3 916.8%	
Other own revenue	(3)	(3)	(572)	(20.12%)	(788)	(23.87%)	(778)	(27.37%)	(2 027)	(71.37%)	(1 127)	(430.5%)	(31.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	310 334	310 334	70 589	22.7%	79 479	25.6%	86 527	27.9%	236 595	76.2%	62 075	85.5%	39.4%	
Employee related costs	14 582	14 582	3 574	24.5%	4 082	28.0%	4 223	29.0%	11 879	81.5%	3 460	101.0%	17.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	101 345	101 345	25 336	25.0%	25 336	25.0%	25 336	25.0%	76 009	75.0%	15 776	80.1%	60.6%	
Bulk purchases	162 078	162 078	34 581	21.3%	41 636	25.7%	49 414	30.5%	125 631	77.5%	32 675	89.7%	51.2%	
Other expenditure	32 329	32 329	7 099	22.0%	8 425	26.1%	7 553	23.4%	23 077	71.4%	10 024	73.2%	(24.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	28 053	28 053	30 427		16 011		(2 487)		43 951		(12 464)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(1 715)	(1 715)	(16)	(9%)	(16)	(9%)	(16)	(9%)	(49)	(2.8%)	(14)	(7.6%)	19.9%	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	26 338	26 338	30 411		15 995		(2 503)		43 902		(12 478)			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	1 024 240	1 024 240	279 552	27.3%	270 878	26.4%	250 553	24.5%	800 983	78.2%	207 524	81.8%	20.7%
Billed Service charges	988 831	988 831	267 702	27.1%	252 244	25.1%	245 492	24.8%	771 437	78.0%	207 062	87.3%	18.6%
Transfers and subsidies	23 753	23 753	8 227	34.6%	10 891	45.9%	4 635	19.5%	23 753	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	11 657	11 657	3 623	31.1%	1 743	14.9%	426	3.7%	5 792	49.7%	463	54.2%	(7.9%)
Operating Expenditure	901 483	901 483	288 556	32.0%	186 800	20.7%	253 473	28.1%	728 829	80.8%	184 040	107.3%	37.7%
Employee related costs	16 539	16 539	4 993	30.2%	5 566	33.7%	5 216	31.5%	15 777	95.4%	5 257	102.2%	(1.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	19 751	19 751	4 938	25.0%	4 938	25.0%	4 938	25.0%	14 813	75.0%	9 904	70.8%	(50.1%)
Bulk purchases	812 683	812 683	264 504	32.5%	165 033	20.3%	244 710	30.1%	674 248	83.0%	148 180	111.8%	65.1%
Other expenditure	52 510	52 510	14 121	26.9%	11 263	21.4%	(1 392)	(2.7%)	23 991	45.7%	20 719	84.3%	(106.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	122 758	122 758	(9 003)		84 078	(2 920)			72 154		23 465		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(9 293)	(9 293)	(123)	1.3%	(123)	1.3%	(123)	1.3%	(370)	4.0%	(368)	64.1%	(66.5%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	113 464	113 464	(9 127)		83 954	(3 044)			71 784		23 097		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	78 573	78 573	23 163	29.5%	24 506	31.2%	20 352	25.9%	68 021	86.6%	10 036	61.0%	102.8%
Billed Service charges	56 313	56 313	13 843	24.6%	14 598	25.9%	14 799	26.3%	43 240	76.8%	11 343	78.4%	30.5%
Transfers and subsidies	23 285	23 285	9 700	41.7%	10 337	44.4%	6 005	25.8%	26 042	111.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	(1 025)	(1 025)	(379)	(37.0%)	(428)	(41.8%)	(452)	(44.1%)	(1 265)	(122.9%)	(1 306)	(205.2%)	(65.4%)
Operating Expenditure	84 740	84 740	13 523	16.0%	24 592	29.0%	29 098	34.3%	67 213	79.3%	17 263	67.7%	68.6%
Employee related costs	9 517	9 517	2 282	24.0%	2 498	26.2%	2 610	27.4%	7 390	77.7%	2 282	94.1%	14.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	23 283	23 283	5 821	25.0%	5 821	25.0%	5 821	25.0%	17 462	75.0%	2 931	83.2%	98.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 960	51 960	5 421	10.4%	16 273	31.3%	20 667	39.8%	42 360	81.5%	12 051	58.9%	71.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 167)	(6 167)	9 640		(85)	(4%)	(8 746)	(4%)	809	1.3%	(7 227)	(7.4%)	86.8%
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(248)	(248)	(1)	4%	(1)	4%	(1)	4%	(3)	1.3%	(1)	(7.4%)	(86.8%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 431)	(6 431)	9 638		(86)	(4%)	(8 747)	(4%)	805	1.3%	(7 227)	(7.4%)	86.8%

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	95 237	95 237	27 826	29.2%	23 595	24.8%	23 762	25.0%	75 183	78.9%	11 431	66.3%	107.9%
Billed Service charges	62 177	62 177	15 575	25.0%	16 437	26.4%	16 878	27.1%	48 890	78.6%	12 684	82.7%	33.1%
Transfers and subsidies	30 388	30 388	12 643	41.7%	7 580	24.9%	7 384	24.3%	27 627	90.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 672	2 672	(412)	(15.4%)	(423)	(15.8%)	(500)	(18.7%)	(1 334)	(49.9%)	(1 253)	(230.8%)	(60.1%)
Operating Expenditure	79 961	79 961	20 647	25.8%	21 519	26.9%	25 513	31.9%	67 678	84.6%	21 809	75.9%	17.0%
Employee related costs	16 470	16 470	5 731	31.0%	5 764	31.2%	5 709	30.9%	17 204	93.1%	4 603	88.5%	24.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	29 641	29 641	7 410	25.0%	7 410	25.0%	7 410	25.0%	22 231	75.0%	7 456	74.9%	(4.6%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	31 849	31 849	7 506	23.6%	8 345	26.2%	12 393	38.9%	28 244	88.7%	9 749	70.1%	27.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	15 276	15 276	7 179		2 076	(2)	(1 750)	(2)	7 504	(5)	(10 378)	(1)	(6.5%)
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(248)	(248)	(2)	25.0%	(2)	25.0%	(2)	25.0%	(5)	75.0%	(1)	(6.5%)	(18.8%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	15 270	15 270	7 177		2 074	(2)	(1 752)	(2)	7 500	(5)	(10 379)	(1)	(6.5%)

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	2	-	22 710	4.7%	12 460	2.8%	447 544	92.5%	483 736	32.1%	-	-
Electricity	7	-	92 590	46.6%	16 850	8.5%	89 347	44.9%	186 694	13.2%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	12 110	7.6%	5 444	3.4%	141 726	89.0%	159 280	10.6%	-	-
Sanitation	1	-	5 233	4.3%	3 494	2.9%	113 800	92.9%	122 528	8.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1	-	6 093	4.1%	4 091	2.6%	137 490	93.1%	147 674	9.8%	-	-
Other	(507)	(1.3%)	5 721	1.5%	21 542	5.5%	366 641	93.2%	393 396	26.1%	-	-
Total By Income Source	(497)		144 455	9.6%	64 881	4.3%	1 296 468	86.1%	1 505 308	100.0%		
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	537	33.1%	231	14.3%	853	52.6%	1 621	1%	-	-
Business	(71)	-	84 249	43.8%	24 715	12.8%	83 456	43.4%	192 350	12.8%	-	-
Households	(200)	-	50 569	4.1%	33 853	2.8%	1 137 976	93.1%	1 222 108	81.2%	-	-
Other	(132)	(2%)	9 100	10.2%	6 082	6.8%	74 183	83.1%	89 222	5.9%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(497)		144 455	9.6%	64 881	4.3%	1 296 468	86.1%	1 505 308	100.0%		

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	68 067	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 067	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	68 067	100.0%							68 067	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A J F Boschhoff	014 590 3005
Financial Manager	J van Wyk	014 590 3130

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	84 154	100 539	38 960	46.3%	24 233	28.8%	22 481	22.4%	85 674	85.2%	36 528	306.7%	(38.5%)	
Billed Property rates	2 600	3 600	728	28.0%	874	33.6%	1 134	31.5%	2 735	76.0%	851	80.9%	33.3%	
Billed Service charges	27 274	36 373	7 701	28.2%	6 528	23.9%	6 771	18.6%	21 000	57.7%	5 650	1 000.8%	19.8%	
Other own revenue	54 280	60 566	30 531	56.2%	16 832	31.0%	14 576	24.1%	61 939	102.3%	30 027	94.0%	(51.5%)	
Operating Expenditure	81 528	90 063	22 555	27.7%	18 377	22.5%	17 326	19.2%	58 259	64.7%	17 868	79.3%	(3.0%)	
Employee related costs	31 036	32 099	8 717	28.1%	7 698	24.8%	7 406	23.1%	23 821	74.2%	6 712	73.8%	10.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	14 700	14 700	5 658	38.5%	4 056	27.6%	1 950	13.3%	11 664	79.3%	2 482	84.8%	(21.4%)	
Other expenditure	33 793	41 264	8 180	24.2%	6 624	19.6%	7 970	19.3%	22 774	55.2%	8 674	82.8%	(8.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 627	10 476	16 405		5 856		5 155		27 416		18 660			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 627	10 476	16 405		5 856		5 155		27 416		18 660			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	19 929	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	10 103	50.7%	13 170	66.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	17 092	17 092	688	4.0%	2 081	12.2%	9 981	58.4%	12 750	74.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 836	2 836	-	-	298	10.5%	122	4.3%	420	14.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	19 929	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	3 767	18.9%	6 834	34.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	9 200	9 200	230	2.8%	1 417	17.3%	932	11.4%	2 578	31.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	1 600	1 600	285	17.8%	365	21.6%	414	25.9%	1 044	65.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 500	5 500	-	-	262	4.8%	1 305	23.7%	1 567	28.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	4 629	4 629	173	3.7%	356	7.7%	1 116	24.1%	1 645	35.5%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue	84 154	100 539	38 960	46.3%	24 233	28.8%	22 481	22.4%	85 674	85.2%	36 528	306.7%	(38.5%)
Operating Revenue	19 929	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	10 103	50.7%	13 170	66.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	64 225	80 610	38 272	59.6%	21 854	33.3%	12 378	19.3%	72 504	90.0%	36 528	50.4%	(44.9%)
Total Revenue	104 083	120 467	39 648	38.1%	26 612	22.1%	32 854	27.0%	98 844	82.1%	36 528	239.2%	(10.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure	81 528	90 063	22 555	27.7%	18 377	22.5%	17 326	19.2%	58 259	64.7%	17 868	79.3%	(3.0%)
Operating Expenditure	19 929	19 929	688	3.5%	2 379	11.9%	3 767	18.9%	6 834	34.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	61 600	70 134	21 867	35.9%	16 000	25.6%	13 559	21.7%	51 425	73.4%	17 868	34.9%	(33.0%)
Total Expenditure	101 456	109 991	23 243	22.9%	20 756	18.9%	21 094	19.2%	65 092	59.2%	17 868	61.8%	18.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	1 841	4 256	2 219	-	1 292	-	7 891	-	2 219	-	9 752	-	-
Cash receipts by source	80 303	86 788	23 839	29.7%	28 443	35.4%	11 906	13.7%	64 189	74.0%	2 968	70.2%	301.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 353	2 601	849	62.8%	1 175	86.8%	1 175	86.8%	2 024	77.8%	291	100.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	22 601	36 332	6 729	29.8%	7 238	32.0%	8 093	22.3%	22 060	60.7%	2 157	80.1%	275.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	44 523	54 157	24 035	54.0%	21 368	48.0%	8 753	16.2%	54 157	100.0%	-	-	47.1%
Other receipts	14 259	8 365	1 114	7.8%	192	1.3%	156	1.9%	1 463	17.5%	9 852	305.3%	(98.4%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(2 433)	(14 667)	(8 897)	365.4%	(1 529)	62.9%	(5 096)	34.7%	(15 515)	105.8%	(9 332)	(447.9%)	(45.4%)
Cash payments by type	79 924	102 777	24 766	31.0%	21 844	27.3%	18 398	17.9%	65 008	63.3%	16 714	75.4%	10.1%
Employee related costs	20 314	31 037	7 092	34.9%	7 728	38.0%	8 316	26.8%	23 136	74.5%	4 428	46.6%	79.7%
Grant and subsidies	393	-	588	149.5%	976	248.0%	3 073	-	4 637	-	104	-	2 865.9%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	14 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	31 067	32 609	15 184	48.9%	9 325	30.0%	5 510	16.9%	30 020	92.1%	8 115	26.7%	(32.1%)
Capital assets	8 903	24 429	972	10.9%	1 272	14.3%	1 194	4.9%	3 437	14.1%	1 373	50.3%	(13.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	931	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 404	32.1%	(87.8%)
Other cash flows / payments	19 247	-	-	-	2 543	13.2%	305	-	3 779	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	2 219	2 934	1 292		7 891		1 399		1 399		(3 994)		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	8 335	17 900	2 587	31.0%	2 332	28.0%	2 168	12.1%	7 088	39.6%	3 864	109.5%	(43.9%)
Billed Service charges	5 186	-	1 395	26.9%	1 378	26.6%	1 453	-	4 226	-	1 259	104.6%	15.3%
Transfers and subsidies	2 862	2 862	1 193	41.7%	954	33.3%	716	25.0%	2 862	100.0%	2 297	100.0%	(68.9%)
Other own revenue	288	15 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307	20.0%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 556	7 376	1 196	33.6%	906	25.5%	1 286	17.4%	3 308	45.9%	1 488	55.1%	(13.6%)
Employee related costs	1 203	1 494	284	23.6%	341	28.4%	413	27.6%	1 038	69.5%	388	84.0%	6.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	297	179.0%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 803	5 331	912	50.6%	565	31.3%	873	16.4%	2 350	44.1%	803	43.5%	8.7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 779	10 525	1 391		1 426		882		3 700		2 375		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 779	10 525	1 391		1 426		882		3 700		2 375		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	19 711	-	5 225	26.5%	4 199	21.3%	6 241	-	15 664	-	3 502	1 181.9%	78.2%
Billed Service charges	19 042	-	5 215	27.4%	4 197	22.0%	4 336	-	13 748	-	3 502	1 261.5%	23.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	669	-	9	1.4%	1	2%	1 303	-	1 314	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	16 294	17 483	6 488	39.8%	4 452	27.3%	2 438	13.9%	13 377	76.5%	3 502	80.7%	(30.4%)
Employee related costs	1 122	330	58	5.2%	65	5.8%	52	15.8%	176	53.3%	47	13.8%	11.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 150	14 150	5 658	40.0%	4 056	28.7%	1 950	13.8%	11 664	82.4%	2 185	83.1%	(10.8%)
Other expenditure	1 021	3 003	772	75.6%	331	32.4%	435	14.5%	1 538	51.2%	1 270	101.5%	(65.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 417	(17 483)	(1 263)		(253)		3 803		2 287		0		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 417	(17 483)	(1 263)		(253)		3 803		2 287		0		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	1 598	-	744	46.6%	656	41.0%	970	-	2 370	-	884	113.8%	9.8%
Billed Service charges	1 590	-	744	46.8%	656	41.2%	632	-	2 032	-	884	205.9%	(28.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339	-	-	-	1%
Operating Expenditure	8 558	5 507	1 494	17.5%	1 948	22.8%	1 781	32.3%	5 223	94.8%	1 284	75.3%	38.7%
Employee related costs	3 357	1 905	877	26.1%	978	29.1%	1 072	56.3%	2 927	153.6%	996	82.2%	7.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 202	3 601	617	11.9%	969	18.6%	709	19.7%	2 295	63.7%	288	54.5%	146.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 960)	(5 507)	(750)		(1 292)		(810)		(2 852)		(400)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 960)	(5 507)	(750)		(1 292)		(810)		(2 852)		(400)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	1 448	-	341	23.6%	293	20.2%	348	-	982	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	1 438	-	341	23.7%	293	20.4%	348	-	982	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 333	5 935	-	-	683	15.8%	216	3.6%	899	15.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 280	3 895	-	-	380	16.7%	137	3.5%	517	13.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 053	2 040	-	-	303	14.8%	79	3.9%	382	18.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 885)	(5 935)	341		(390)		132		83		-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(2 885)	(5 935)	341		(390)		132		83		-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	515	1.8%	509	1.8%	303	1.1%	26 892	95.3%	28 219	26.9%	-	-
Electricity	1 044	11.5%	638	6.9%	546	5.9%	6 923	75.6%	9 231	8.8%	-	-
Property Rates	478	6.0%	136	1.7%	127	1.6%	7 187	90.7%	7 928	7.6%	-	-
Sanitation	210	1.2%	192	1.1%	177	1.0%	16 308	96.6%	16 888	16.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	108	1.0%	102	1.0%	102	1.0%	10 371	97.1%	10 683	10.2%	-	-
Other	945	3.0%	927	2.9%	928	2.9%	29 143	91.2%	31 944	30.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 321	3.2%	2 505	2.4%	2 183	2.1%	96 884	92.4%	104 892	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	238	14.5%	74	4.5%	61	3.7%	1 268	77.3%	1 640	1.6%	-	-
Business	598	10.7%	333	6.0%	262	4.7%	4 384	78.6%	5 575	5.3%	-	-
Households	2 201	2.3%	2 005	2.1%	1 767	1.9%	87 854	93.6%	93 827	89.5%	-	-
Other	285	7.4%	93	2.4%	93	2.4%	3 379	87.8%	3 850	3.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 321	3.2%	2 505	2.4%	2 183	2.1%	96 884	92.4%	104 892	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	61	17.2%	86	24.2%	208	58.6%	355	38.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	416	76.0%	88	16.0%	6	1.2%	37	6.8%	548	59.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	19	100.0%	-	-	-	-	19	2.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	416	45.2%	168	18.2%	92	10.0%	245	26.6%	922	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S K Khote	014 543 2004
Financial Manager	S Mofokeng	014 543 2004

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	268 955	268 955	133 104	49.5%	97 852	36.4%	102 445	38.1%	333 401	124.0%	130 578	82.0%	(21.5%)	
Billed Property rates	30 740	30 740	7 233	23.5%	7 288	23.7%	7 397	24.1%	21 917	71.3%	5 513	56.3%	34.2%	
Billed Service charges	41 129	41 129	11 888	28.9%	9 522	23.2%	13 093	31.8%	34 504	83.9%	11 934	68.4%	9.7%	
Other own revenue	197 086	197 086	113 983	57.8%	81 042	41.1%	81 955	41.6%	276 980	140.5%	113 131	87.7%	(27.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	339 540	339 540	42 151	12.4%	59 796	17.6%	117 890	34.7%	219 837	64.7%	47 355	43.1%	148.9%	
Employee related costs	109 127	109 127	21 024	19.3%	23 477	21.5%	24 816	22.7%	69 317	63.5%	21 328	65.3%	16.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	5 744	5 744	-	-	-	-	11 551	201.1%	11 551	201.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	24 000	24 000	4 571	19.0%	9 741	40.6%	8 305	34.6%	22 617	94.2%	10 398	85.0%	(20.1%)	
Other expenditure	200 669	200 669	16 556	8.3%	26 578	13.2%	73 217	36.5%	116 352	58.0%	15 629	27.5%	368.5%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 584)	(70 584)	90 952		38 056		(15 445)		113 564		83 223			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(70 584)	(70 584)	90 952		38 056		(15 445)		113 564		83 223			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	115 634	115 634	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	3 633	3.1%	20 547	17.8%	7 446	57.8%	(51.2%)
External loans	9 700	9 700	402	4.1%	3 348	34.5%	550	5.7%	4 299	44.3%	800	109.2%	(31.3%)
Internal contributions	104 034	104 034	3 961	3.8%	8 804	8.5%	3 083	3.0%	15 868	15.3%	5 748	52.3%	(46.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 900	1 900	91	4.8%	288	15.2%	-	-	379	20.0%	898	36.1%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	115 634	115 634	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	3 633	3.1%	20 547	17.8%	7 446	57.8%	(51.2%)
Water and Sanitation	73 959	73 959	2 066	2.8%	7 627	10.3%	464	6.1%	10 157	13.7%	4 005	69.6%	(88.4%)
Electricity	-	-	55	-	504	-	-	-	560	-	474	75.8%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	11 040	11 040	1 165	10.6%	1 041	9.4%	461	4.2%	2 667	24.2%	912	59.2%	(49.4%)
Other	30 635	30 635	1 188	3.9%	3 269	10.7%	2 708	8.8%	7 163	23.4%	2 055	32.9%	31.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue	268 955	268 955	133 104	49.5%	97 852	36.4%	102 445	38.1%	333 401	124.0%	130 578	82.0%	(21.5%)
Capital Revenue	115 634	115 634	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	3 633	3.1%	20 547	17.8%	7 446	57.8%	(51.2%)
Total Revenue	384 590	384 590	137 577	35.8%	110 292	28.7%	106 078	27.6%	353 948	92.0%	138 024	75.5%	(23.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure	339 540	339 540	42 151	12.4%	59 796	17.6%	117 890	34.7%	219 837	64.7%	47 355	43.1%	148.9%
Capital Expenditure	115 634	115 634	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	3 633	3.1%	20 547	17.8%	7 446	57.8%	(51.2%)
Total Expenditure	455 174	455 174	46 625	10.2%	72 236	15.9%	121 523	26.7%	240 384	52.8%	54 801	47.1%	121.8%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	25 414	25 414	13 246		2 780		17 682		13 246		42 213		
Cash receipts by source	360 600	360 600	147 839	41.0%	107 590	29.8%	65 699	18.2%	321 129	89.1%	81 241	92.5%	(19.1%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	24 592	24 592	3 881	15.8%	11 136	45.3%	4 978	20.2%	19 995	81.3%	19 995	100.0%	(0.0%)
Service charges	30 643	30 643	6 578	21.5%	9 958	32.5%	12 594	40.8%	29 129	75.3%	17 641	60.6%	(29.4%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	278 337	278 337	112 781	40.5%	80 645	29.0%	75 566	27.1%	268 992	96.6%	51 252	85.9%	47.4%
Other receipts	9 408	9 408	4 600	48.9%	4 142	44.0%	2 955	31.4%	11 697	124.3%	1 148	47.0%	157.4%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	1 900	1 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	9 700	9 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(2 000)	(2 000)	20 000	(1 000.0%)	1 709	(85.5%)	(30 393)	(1 519.7%)	(8 684)	(434.2%)	11 000	(1 180.0%)	(376.3%)
Cash payments by type	372 534	372 534	158 306	42.5%	92 688	24.9%	68 292	18.3%	319 286	85.7%	82 911	82.3%	(17.4%)
Employee related costs	109 128	109 128	21 024	19.3%	23 477	21.5%	24 816	22.7%	69 317	63.5%	21 328	66.0%	16.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	24 000	24 000	4 571	19.0%	9 840	41.0%	8 305	34.6%	22 716	94.7%	10 398	112.9%	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	122 772	122 772	16 556	13.4%	26 479	21.4%	20 149	16.3%	63 184	51.0%	54 137	112.9%	(62.3%)
Capital assets	115 634	115 634	4 473	3.9%	12 440	10.8%	3 633	3.1%	20 547	17.8%	7 446	58.4%	(51.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	111 681	-	20 452	-	11 388	-	143 521	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	13 480	13 480	2 780		17 682		15 089		15 089		40 543		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water													
Operating Revenue	70 275	70 275	39 144	55.7%	10 406	14.8%	13 376	19.0%	62 925	89.5%	13 231	46.8%	1.1%
Billed Service charges	40 000	40 000	11 592	29.0%	9 208	23.0%	12 425	31.1%	33 221	83.1%	11 934	57.2%	4.1%
Transfers and subsidies	30 275	30 275	27 552	91.0%	908	3.0%	907	3.0%	29 367	97.0%	1 297	17.1%	(30.1%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	293	-	44	-	338	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	114 220	114 220	9 253	8.1%	16 543	14.5%	58 517	51.2%	84 332	73.8%	15 413	34.1%	274.8%
Employee related costs	17 877	17 877	2 957	16.5%	3 613	20.2%	4 502	25.2%	11 072	61.9%	2 860	84.5%	57.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	6 675	222.5%	6 675	222.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	24 000	24 000	4 571	19.0%	9 741	40.6%	8 305	34.6%	22 617	94.2%	10 398	85.0%	(20.1%)
Other expenditure	69 344	69 344	1 724	2.5%	3 209	4.6%	39 035	56.3%	43 968	63.4%	2 355	8.9%	1 557.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 945)	(43 945)	29 891		(6 137)		(45 141)		(21 407)		(2 381)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(43 945)	(43 945)	29 891		(6 137)		(45 141)		(21 407)		(2 381)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	4 855	4 855	4 560	93.9%	136	2.8%	1 286	26.5%	5 982	123.2%	-	17.4%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	409	409	114	27.8%	135	33.1%	486	118.8%	735	179.8%	-	17.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 446	4 446	4 446	100.0%	-	-	800	18.0%	5 246	118.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	1	-	0	-	1	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 974	4 974	633	12.7%	714	14.4%	1 102	22.2%	2 450	49.3%	685	27.8%	60.9%
Employee related costs	2 279	2 279	434	19.0%	488	21.4%	22	9%	944	41.4%	591	54.3%	(96.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	440	440	-	-	-	-	121	27.5%	121	27.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 255	2 255	199	8.8%	226	10.0%	959	42.5%	1 384	61.4%	94	14.3%	922.0%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(119)	(119)	3 926	-	(578)	-	184	-	3 532	-	(685)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(119)	(119)	3 926	-	(578)	-	184	-	3 532	-	(685)	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	14 960	14 960	14 099	94.2%	183	1.2%	2 883	19.3%	17 165	114.7%	-	16.6%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	720	720	163	25.4%	183	25.4%	183	25.4%	549	76.1%	-	16.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	13 916	13 916	13 916	100.0%	-	-	2 700	19.4%	16 616	119.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	324	324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	14 960	14 960	3 097	20.7%	4 178	27.9%	4 169	27.9%	11 444	76.5%	6 838	76.4%	(39.0%)
Employee related costs	504	504	-	-	-	-	144	28.6%	144	28.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14 456	14 456	3 097	21.4%	4 178	28.9%	4 025	27.8%	11 299	78.2%	6 838	78.8%	(41.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	11 002	-	(3 995)	-	(1 286)	-	5 721	-	(6 838)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	0	0	11 002	-	(3 995)	-	(1 286)	-	5 721	-	(6 838)	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	5 187	9.0%	3 267	5.7%	2 052	3.6%	46 868	81.7%	57 375	50.4%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	2 741	5.6%	1 480	3.0%	1 468	3.0%	43 021	88.3%	48 710	42.8%	-	-
Sanitation	160	3.6%	107	2.5%	85	1.9%	4 023	92.0%	4 374	3.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	111	3.3%	109	3.3%	108	3.3%	2 978	90.1%	3 305	2.9%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 199	7.2%	4 963	4.4%	3 713	3.3%	96 890	85.2%	113 764	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	433	2.9%	430	2.8%	435	2.9%	13 830	91.4%	15 129	13.3%	-	-
Business	2 992	8.1%	1 394	3.8%	1 270	3.4%	31 213	84.7%	36 869	32.4%	-	-
Households	4 734	7.7%	3 118	5.1%	1 978	3.2%	51 560	84.0%	61 390	54.0%	-	-
Other	40	10.5%	21	5.5%	30	8.0%	286	76.0%	376	3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 199	7.2%	4 963	4.4%	3 713	3.3%	96 890	85.2%	113 764	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 853	79.5%	183	7.8%	210	9.0%	87	3.7%	2 332	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 853	79.5%	183	7.8%	210	9.0%	87	3.7%	2 332	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Moatshe	014 555 1300
Financial Manager	J T Potgieter	014 555 6288

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off			
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source																				
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group																				
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Creditor Age Analysis																
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ashmar Khudage	014 590 4502
Financial Manager	Humeleng A Louis	014 590 4501

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 665	100.0%	1 665	74.2%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	579	100.0%	579	25.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 244	100.0%	2 244	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	100.0%	18	8%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 215	100.0%	2 215	98.7%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	100.0%	11	5%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 244	100.0%	2 244	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	23.9%	2	5%
Trade Creditors	2	76.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	383	95.2%	0	-	12	2.9%	7	1.9%	402	99.5%
Total	385	95.1%	0	-	12	2.9%	8	2.0%	404	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Phihadu E. Motoko	018 330 7005
Financial Manager	N. Rachel Gaepe	018 330 7005

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue.

North West: Tswaing(NW382)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	198 522	198 522	15 680	7.9%	14 139	7.1%	25 507	12.8%	55 326	27.9%	20 182	46.8%	26.4%	
Billed Property rates	7 809	7 809	1 500	19.2%	1 500	19.2%	965	12.4%	3 966	50.8%	899	50.3%	7.4%	
Billed Service charges	36 899	36 899	12 715	34.5%	6 560	17.8%	6 582	17.8%	25 857	70.1%	5 732	49.4%	14.8%	
Other own revenue	153 814	153 814	1 465	1.0%	6 078	4.0%	17 960	11.7%	25 503	16.6%	13 552	45.8%	32.5%	
Operating Expenditure	95 145	95 145	34 474	36.2%	26 712	28.1%	24 197	25.4%	85 383	89.7%	20 113	75.2%	20.3%	
Employee related costs	50 529	50 529	12 480	24.7%	13 415	26.5%	9 239	18.3%	35 134	69.5%	13 653	81.0%	(32.3%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	17 146	-	9 820	-	11 086	-	34 052	-	176	50.1%	6 189.0%	
Other expenditure	44 616	44 616	4 889	10.9%	7 477	16.8%	3 872	8.7%	16 198	36.3%	6 284	75.2%	(88.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	103 377	103 377	(18 794)		(12 573)		1 310		(30 057)		69			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	221	-	-	-	221	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	103 377	103 377	(18 794)		(12 352)		1 310		(29 836)		69			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	20 968	20 968	1 264	6.0%	651	3.1%	-	-	1 915	9.1%	1 748	8.2%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	226	-	-	-	226	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 968	20 968	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 264	-	425	-	-	-	1 689	-	1 748	121.1%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	198 522	198 522	15 680	7.9%	14 139	7.1%	25 507	12.8%	55 326	27.9%	20 182	46.8%	26.4%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	198 522	198 522	15 680	7.9%	14 139	7.1%	25 507	12.8%	55 326	27.9%	20 182	30.1%	26.4%
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	95 145	95 145	34 474	36.2%	26 712	28.1%	24 197	25.4%	85 383	89.7%	20 113	75.2%	20.3%
Capital Expenditure	20 968	20 968	1 264	6.0%	651	3.1%	-	-	1 915	9.1%	1 748	8.2%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	116 113	116 113	35 738	30.8%	27 363	23.6%	24 197	20.8%	87 298	75.2%	21 861	46.1%	10.7%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance					(23 076)		(5 782)				(12 397)		
Cash receipts by source	103 726	103 726	10 881	10.5%	44 574	43.0%	9 124	8.8%	64 578	62.3%	20 211	23.3%	(54.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	6 959	6 959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	30 219	30 219	9 556	25.0%	40 455	105.9%	7 212	18.9%	57 224	149.7%	9 662	71.8%	(20.4%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	50 454	50 454	-	-	2 377	4.7%	1 330	2.6%	3 707	7.3%	10 654	31.3%	(87.5%)
Other receipts	8 095	8 095	1 324	16.4%	1 742	21.5%	582	7.2%	3 648	45.1%	495	1.4%	17.5%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	97 863	97 863	33 957	34.7%	27 280	27.9%	15 202	15.5%	76 439	78.1%	18 459	28.8%	(17.4%)
Employee related costs	56 588	56 588	13 205	23.3%	13 628	24.1%	9 029	16.0%	35 863	63.4%	13 742	40.6%	(34.3%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	17 185	17 185	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	24 091	24 091	3 273	13.6%	7 121	29.6%	3 562	14.8%	13 956	57.9%	662	36.2%	270.4%
Capital assets	-	-	1 581	-	425	-	-	-	2 006	-	2 575	6.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	15 898	-	6 108	-	-	-	24 614	-	1 179	46.2%	121.4%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	5 863	5 863	(23 076)		(5 782)		(11 860)		(11 860)		(10 644)		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	5 035	5 035	617	12.3%	1 294	25.7%	387	7.7%	2 297	45.6%	1 288	106.7%	(70.0%)
Billed Service charges	5 035	5 035	613	12.2%	-	-	-	-	613	12.2%	1 281	39.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	4	-	1 294	-	387	-	1 685	-	6	11 434.3%	5 934.2%
Operating Expenditure	3 805	3 805	1 355	35.6%	895	23.5%	580	15.2%	2 829	74.4%	984	81.4%	(41.1%)
Employee related costs	2 385	2 385	700	29.4%	743	31.2%	456	19.1%	1 899	79.7%	712	92.4%	(85.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	242	-	145	-	108	-	495	-	119	38.2%	(9.3%)
Other expenditure	1 420	1 420	413	29.1%	7	0.5%	15	1.1%	435	30.7%	153	116.0%	(89.9%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 230	1 230	(738)		398		(193)		(532)		304		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 230	1 230	(738)		398		(193)		(532)		304		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	22 682	22 682	5 085	22.4%	5 403	23.8%	5 532	24.4%	16 020	70.6%	4 365	63.5%	26.7%
Billed Service charges	22 682	22 682	4 206	18.5%	4 447	19.6%	4 596	20.3%	13 249	58.4%	3 676	54.4%	25.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	879	-	956	-	936	-	2 771	-	689	2 380.2%	35.8%
Operating Expenditure	19 638	19 638	17 706	90.2%	6 283	32.0%	11 995	61.1%	35 983	183.2%	765	52.6%	1 467.3%
Employee related costs	2 008	2 008	725	36.1%	587	29.2%	912	45.4%	2 224	110.7%	690	85.8%	32.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	16 904	-	5 675	-	10 978	-	33 557	-	57	51.0%	19 113.2%
Other expenditure	17 630	17 630	77	4%	20	1%	105	6%	202	1.1%	18	8.1%	493.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 044	3 044	(12 621)		(880)		(6 463)		(19 964)		3 600		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 044	3 044	(12 621)		(880)		(6 463)		(19 964)		3 600		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 927	-	1 176	-	910	-	4 014	-	1 736	152.7%	(47.6%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	1 927	-	1 176	-	910	-	4 014	-	-	94.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 736	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	4 615	4 615	1 675	36.3%	1 110	24.0%	871	18.9%	3 656	79.2%	1 527	108.9%	(43.0%)
Employee related costs	3 780	3 780	1 525	40.3%	1 046	27.7%	782	20.7%	3 353	88.7%	1 383	112.0%	(43.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	835	835	150	18.0%	64	7.7%	89	10.7%	303	36.3%	144	84.5%	(38.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 615)	(4 615)	252		67		39		358		208		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 615)	(4 615)	252		67		39		358		208		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	6 123	6 123	807	13.2%	903	14.8%	910	14.9%	2 621	42.8%	746	23.0%	22.1%
Billed Service charges	6 123	6 123	807	13.2%	903	14.8%	910	14.9%	2 621	42.8%	746	23.0%	22.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 740	3 740	348	9.3%	446	11.9%	424	11.3%	1 218	32.6%	580	39.7%	(26.9%)
Employee related costs	3 624	3 624	348	9.6%	412	11.4%	422	11.6%	1 181	32.6%	427	32.3%	(1.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	116	116	-	-	34	29.6%	2	1.7%	36	31.3%	152	339.0%	(98.7%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 383	2 383	459		458		487		1 403		166		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 383	2 383	459		458		487		1 403		166		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M D Legelle	053 948 0900
Financial Manager	Isaac Mendi	053 948 0900

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Mafikeng(NW383)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	422 387	422 387	94 327	22.3%	55 440	13.1%	88 059	20.8%	237 826	56.3%	168 204	77.5%	(47.6%)	
Billed Property rates	161 218	161 218	31 888	19.8%	2 110	1.3%	26 751	16.6%	60 749	37.7%	46 899	-	(43.0%)	
Billed Service charges	134 375	134 375	14 015	10.4%	54 022	40.2%	19 781	14.7%	87 818	65.4%	88 451	55.1%	(77.6%)	
Other own revenue	126 794	126 794	48 424	38.2%	(692)	(5%)	41 527	32.8%	89 259	70.4%	32 854	45.8%	26.4%	
Operating Expenditure	422 236	422 236	63 648	15.1%	77 566	18.4%	86 380	20.5%	227 594	53.9%	62 457	50.2%	38.3%	
Employee related costs	178 343	178 343	39 642	22.2%	47 145	26.4%	41 601	23.3%	128 388	72.0%	39 335	69.7%	5.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	42 000	42 000	6 163	14.7%	9 870	23.5%	15 797	37.6%	31 829	75.8%	3 729	49.0%	323.6%	
Other expenditure	201 893	201 893	17 844	8.8%	20 552	10.2%	28 982	14.4%	67 377	33.4%	19 393	36.0%	49.4%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	151	151	30 679		(22 126)		1 679		10 231		105 747			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	151	151	30 679		(22 126)		1 679		10 231		105 747			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	(39 380)	(39 380)	2 061	(5.2%)	7 980	(20.3%)	3 157	(8.0%)	13 198	(33.5%)	-	11.9%	(100.0%)
External loans	(7 763)	(7 763)	135	(1.7%)	-	-	-	-	135	(1.7%)	-	-	-
Internal contributions	(29 417)	(29 417)	1 924	(6.5%)	7 479	(25.4%)	1 905	(6.5%)	11 309	(38.4%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	(2 200)	(2 200)	2	(1%)	501	(22.8%)	1 251	(56.9%)	1 754	(79.7%)	-	11.9%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	39 380	39 380	6 619	16.8%	7 980	20.3%	3 157	8.0%	17 756	45.1%	(2 207)	9.6%	(243.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	8 500	8 500	4 053	47.7%	4 795	56.4%	618	7.3%	9 465	111.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(55)	4.5%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	16 400	16 400	2 339	14.3%	2 684	16.4%	997	6.1%	6 021	36.7%	(2 095)	9 194.7%	(147.6%)
Other	14 480	14 480	227	1.6%	501	3.5%	1 542	10.6%	2 270	15.7%	(57)	3.9%	(2 802.6%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	422 387	422 387	94 327	22.3%	55 440	13.1%	88 059	20.8%	237 826	56.3%	168 204	77.5%	(47.6%)
Capital Revenue	(39 380)	(39 380)	2 061	(5.2%)	7 980	(20.3%)	3 157	(8.0%)	13 198	(33.5%)	-	11.9%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	383 007	383 007	96 388	25.2%	63 420	16.6%	91 216	23.8%	251 024	65.5%	168 204	65.4%	(45.8%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	422 236	422 236	63 648	15.1%	77 566	18.4%	86 380	20.5%	227 594	53.9%	62 457	50.2%	38.3%
Capital Expenditure	39 380	39 380	6 619	16.8%	7 980	20.3%	3 157	8.0%	17 756	45.1%	(2 207)	9.6%	(243.0%)
Total Expenditure	461 616	461 616	70 267	15.2%	85 546	18.5%	89 537	19.4%	245 350	53.2%	60 250	42.5%	48.6%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	36 363	-	14 618	-	-	-	8 344	-	-
Cash receipts by source	456 854	456 854	113 278	24.8%	60 612	13.3%	265 455	58.1%	439 344	96.2%	172 834	101.6%	53.6%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	8 867	16.0%	2 220	3.9%	2 167	3.9%	13 253	29.0%	21 603	39.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	313 401	313 401	50 030	16.0%	9 101	2.9%	182 473	58.2%	241 603	77.1%	144 173	103.0%	26.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	125 767	125 767	56 074	44.6%	6 185	4.9%	43 099	34.3%	105 358	83.8%	28 592	96.6%	50.7%
Other receipts	22 036	22 036	5 557	25.2%	44 899	203.8%	6 318	28.7%	56 775	257.6%	68	-	9 191.4%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(7 350)	(7 350)	(7 250)	(98.6%)	(1 793)	(24.4%)	31 398	(427.2%)	22 355	(304.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	472 417	472 417	76 914	16.3%	82 357	17.4%	103 594	21.9%	262 865	55.6%	87 726	48.5%	18.1%
Employee related costs	178 343	178 343	39 642	22.2%	47 145	26.4%	41 601	23.3%	128 388	72.0%	53 220	78.1%	(21.8%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	5 132	-	4 374	-	12 432	-	21 937	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	252 457	252 457	18 377	7.3%	16 829	6.7%	39 427	15.6%	74 634	29.5%	20 955	54.1%	88.2%
Capital assets	35 417	35 417	6 619	18.7%	5 682	16.0%	3 157	8.9%	15 458	43.6%	7 860	11.3%	(59.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	1 515	-	925	-	2 038	-	4 479	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	6 000	6 000	5 629	93.8%	7 402	123.4%	4 939	82.3%	17 971	299.5%	5 662	71.0%	(13.2%)
Closing Cash Balance	(15 563)	(15 563)	36 363		14 618		176 479		176 479		93 452		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	58 250	58 250	6 030	10.4%	51 002	87.6%	12 088	20.8%	69 119	118.7%	78 755	190.8%	(84.7%)
Billed Service charges	58 250	58 250	6 030	10.4%	51 002	87.6%	12 088	20.8%	69 119	118.7%	78 755	190.9%	(84.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15.5%
Operating Expenditure	60 132	60 132	9 429	15.7%	13 371	22.2%	19 753	32.8%	42 553	70.8%	7 192	51.7%	174.6%
Employee related costs	7 399	7 399	1 875	25.3%	2 224	30.1%	2 029	27.4%	6 128	82.8%	1 467	76.2%	38.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	42 000	42 000	6 163	14.7%	9 870	23.5%	15 797	37.6%	31 829	75.8%	3 729	49.0%	323.6%
Other expenditure	10 733	10 733	1 392	13.0%	1 277	11.9%	1 926	17.9%	4 595	42.8%	1 997	47.1%	(3.5%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 883)	(1 883)	(3 400)		37 631		(7 665)		26 566		71 562		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 883)	(1 883)	(3 400)		37 631		(7 665)		26 566		71 562		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	36 867	36 867	7 665	20.8%	2 951	8.0%	6 106	16.6%	16 722	45.4%	9 402	74.1%	(35.1%)
Billed Service charges	36 867	36 867	7 665	20.8%	2 951	8.0%	6 106	16.6%	16 722	45.4%	9 402	77.6%	(35.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	40 962	40 962	9 792	23.9%	8 634	21.1%	7 874	19.2%	26 299	64.2%	8 415	57.8%	(6.4%)
Employee related costs	22 933	22 933	5 433	23.7%	6 141	26.8%	5 176	22.6%	16 751	73.0%	5 083	74.3%	1.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 029	18 029	4 358	24.2%	2 493	13.8%	2 698	15.0%	9 549	53.0%	3 332	43.2%	(19.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 096)	(4 096)	(2 127)	-	(5 683)	-	(1 768)	-	(9 577)	-	987	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 096)	(4 096)	(2 127)	-	(5 683)	-	(1 768)	-	(9 577)	-	987	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	10 358	10 358	2 382	23.0%	2 684	25.9%	2 222	21.5%	7 288	70.4%	2 259	71.2%	(1.6%)
Employee related costs	10 078	10 078	2 382	23.6%	2 684	26.6%	2 222	22.0%	7 288	72.3%	2 259	73.2%	(1.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 358)	(10 358)	(2 382)	-	(2 684)	-	(2 222)	-	(7 288)	-	(2 259)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(10 358)	(10 358)	(2 382)	-	(2 684)	-	(2 222)	-	(7 288)	-	(2 259)	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	6 229	6.6%	3 521	3.8%	2 285	2.4%	81 669	87.2%	93 704	18.7%	-	-
Electricity	8 475	4.1%	7 675	3.7%	7 154	3.5%	182 610	88.7%	205 914	41.1%	-	-
Sanitation	1 453	3.6%	1 240	3.1%	1 026	2.6%	36 415	90.7%	40 134	8.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 393	4.3%	1 171	3.6%	984	3.0%	29 089	89.1%	32 637	6.5%	-	-
Other	3 051	2.4%	2 809	2.2%	3 008	2.3%	120 297	93.1%	129 165	25.8%	-	-
Total By Income Source	20 601	4.1%	16 416	3.3%	14 457	2.9%	450 080	89.7%	501 554	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	7 058	3.5%	6 895	3.4%	6 590	3.3%	181 148	89.8%	201 691	40.2%	-	-
Business	5 965	8.7%	2 722	4.0%	1 831	2.7%	58 286	84.7%	68 824	13.7%	-	-
Households	7 130	3.2%	6 570	3.0%	5 680	2.6%	200 243	91.2%	219 624	43.8%	-	-
Other	429	3.8%	230	2.0%	355	3.1%	10 402	91.1%	11 415	2.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	20 601	4.1%	16 416	3.3%	14 457	2.9%	450 080	89.7%	501 554	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Michael Nihayakosi Molekwa (Acting)	018 389 021/3/2
Financial Manager	Albert Ramona Rantso	018 389 026/0/1

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue. Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl.

North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	250 546	250 546	67 287	26.9%	69 715	27.8%	70 844	28.3%	207 846	83.0%	38 087	76.1%	86.0%	
Billed Property rates	24 100	24 100	6 697	27.8%	5 274	21.9%	5 715	23.7%	17 686	73.4%	5 955	92.8%	(4.0%)	
Billed Service charges	119 590	119 590	29 885	25.0%	33 831	28.3%	32 115	26.9%	95 832	80.1%	24 921	99.5%	28.9%	
Other own revenue	106 856	106 856	30 704	28.7%	30 610	28.6%	33 014	30.9%	94 329	88.3%	7 211	43.2%	357.8%	
Operating Expenditure	250 546	250 546	46 092	18.4%	39 632	15.8%	41 755	16.7%	127 479	50.9%	38 370	70.0%	8.8%	
Employee related costs	98 198	98 198	21 811	22.2%	20 469	20.8%	20 705	21.1%	62 985	64.1%	20 278	81.1%	2.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	19 000	19 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	57 963	57 963	15 432	26.6%	12 584	21.7%	12 601	21.7%	40 617	70.1%	9 785	73.1%	28.8%	
Other expenditure	75 385	75 385	8 848	11.7%	6 580	8.7%	8 449	11.2%	23 877	31.7%	8 307	74.3%	1.7%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	21 195	-	30 082	-	29 089	-	80 367	-	(283)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	21 195	-	30 082	-	29 089	-	80 367	-	(283)	-	-	

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	62 585	62 585	8 000	12.8%	7 000	11.2%	4 122	6.6%	19 122	30.6%	7 190	35.0%	(42.7%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 333	29 333	8 000	27.3%	7 000	23.9%	3 906	13.3%	18 906	64.5%	6 427	40.7%	(39.2%)
Other	33 252	33 252	-	-	-	-	215	6%	215	6%	763	19.2%	(71.8%)
Capital Expenditure	62 585	62 585	-	-	1 147	1.8%	6 333	10.1%	7 480	12.0%	7 190	40.6%	(11.9%)
Water and Sanitation	5 200	5 200	-	-	40	8%	388	7.5%	428	8.2%	428	100.0%	(100.0%)
Electricity	13 500	13 500	-	-	-	-	445	3.3%	445	3.3%	763	25.4%	(41.7%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	25 358	25 358	-	-	-	-	3 906	15.4%	3 906	15.4%	6 427	63.9%	(39.2%)
Other	18 527	18 527	-	-	1 107	6.0%	1 594	8.6%	2 701	14.6%	-	-	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	250 546	250 546	67 287	26.9%	69 715	27.8%	70 844	28.3%	207 846	83.0%	38 087	76.1%	86.0%
Capital Revenue	62 585	62 585	8 000	12.8%	7 000	11.2%	4 122	6.6%	19 122	30.6%	7 190	35.0%	(42.7%)
Total Revenue	313 131	313 131	75 287	24.0%	76 715	24.5%	74 966	23.9%	226 968	72.5%	45 277	69.3%	65.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	250 546	250 546	46 092	18.4%	39 632	15.8%	41 755	16.7%	127 479	50.9%	38 370	70.0%	8.8%
Capital Expenditure	62 585	62 585	-	-	1 147	1.8%	6 333	10.1%	7 480	12.0%	7 190	40.6%	(11.9%)
Total Expenditure	313 131	313 131	46 092	14.7%	40 779	13.0%	48 088	15.4%	134 959	43.1%	45 560	65.1%	5.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	7 042	-	6 352	-	9 707	-	7 042	-	24 491	-	-
Cash receipts by source	266	266	16 056.7%	41 755	15 721.9%	26 739	10 068.0%	111 138	41 846.7%	38 087	75.5%	(29.8%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	158	158	26 379	16 684.9%	39 284	24 947.3%	26 621	16 638.3%	92 284	58 370.6%	36 565	86.6%	(27.2%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	71	71	27 168	38 146.3%	27 334	38 380.0%	-	-	54 502	76 526.2%	1 523	54.8%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	36	36	12 647	34 876.0%	137	378.3%	118	324.4%	12 902	35 578.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(23 550)	-	(25 000)	-	-	-	(48 550)	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	266	266	43 334	16 316.4%	38 400	14 458.6%	29 471	11 096.8%	111 205	41 871.7%	45 560	66.7%	(35.3%)
Employee related costs	98	98	21 811	22 214.7%	16 437	16 741.5%	9 897	10 079.7%	48 145	49 036.0%	17 826	76.8%	(44.5%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	104	104	15 439	14 820.9%	14 452	13 872.8%	10 666	10 238.9%	40 557	38 922.6%	18 092	57.8%	(41.0%)
Capital assets	36	36	-	-	987	2 721.1%	1 783	4 915.9%	2 769	7 637.0%	7 190	48.9%	(75.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	23	23	6 083	26 722.5%	4 524	28 658.6%	7 126	31 302.7%	19 733	86 683.8%	2 452	61.9%	190.6%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	6 352	-	9 707	-	6 975	-	6 975	-	17 018	-	-

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	15 700	15 700	6 168	39.3%	10 403	66.3%	7 601	48.4%	24 172	154.0%	3 291	101.4%	131.0%
Billed Service charges	15 700	15 700	4 804	30.6%	10 403	66.3%	7 600	48.4%	22 807	145.3%	3 291	101.5%	130.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1 364	-	1	-	1	-	1 365	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	13 460	13 460	2 128	15.8%	2 408	17.9%	3 047	22.6%	7 583	56.3%	2 961	112.2%	2.9%
Employee related costs	5 379	5 379	1 362	25.3%	1 251	23.3%	1 293	24.0%	3 906	72.6%	1 228	89.2%	5.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 000	1 000	123	12.3%	142	14.2%	286	28.6%	551	55.1%	158	39.4%	80.9%
Other expenditure	7 081	7 081	643	9.1%	1 015	14.3%	1 467	20.7%	3 125	44.1%	1 574	169.8%	(6.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 240	2 240	4 040	-	7 995	-	4 554	-	16 589	-	330	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 240	2 240	4 040	-	7 995	-	4 554	-	16 589	-	330	-	-

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	86 990	86 990	22 081	25.4%	22 241	25.6%	23 634	27.2%	67 956	78.1%	18 981	110.7%	24.5%
Billed Service charges	86 990	86 990	22 079	25.4%	22 238	25.6%	23 226	26.8%	67 643	77.8%	18 981	110.8%	22.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	305	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	3	-	3	-	8	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	69 602	69 602	17 545	25.2%	14 182	20.4%	14 489	20.8%	46 216	66.4%	11 968	74.3%	21.7%
Employee related costs	4 210	4 210	993	23.6%	1 005	23.8%	1 096	26.0%	3 093	73.5%	1 210	85.9%	(9.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	56 963	56 963	15 309	26.9%	12 443	21.8%	12 314	21.6%	40 066	70.3%	9 627	73.9%	27.9%
Other expenditure	8 429	8 429	1 242	14.7%	736	8.7%	1 078	12.8%	3 057	36.3%	1 071	68.7%	7%
Surplus/(Deficit)	17 388	17 388	4 536		8 059		9 145		21 740		7 074		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	17 388	17 388	4 536		8 059		9 145		21 740		7 074		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	6 900	6 900	1 395	20.2%	1 192	17.3%	1 288	18.7%	3 875	56.2%	1 575	46.3%	(18.2%)
Billed Service charges	6 900	6 900	1 395	20.2%	1 191	17.3%	1 189	17.2%	3 776	54.7%	1 198	46.7%	(7%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	377	44.3%	(99.9%)
Operating Expenditure	4 709	4 709	1 343	28.5%	1 028	21.8%	1 166	24.8%	3 537	75.1%	1 546	79.7%	(24.6%)
Employee related costs	4 039	4 039	1 072	26.5%	846	21.0%	875	21.7%	2 793	69.2%	1 223	79.8%	(28.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	670	670	272	40.5%	181	27.0%	291	43.4%	744	111.0%	323	79.2%	(9.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 191	2 191	52		164		122		338		29		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 191	2 191	52		164		122		338		29		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	10 000	10 000	1 565	15.6%	-	-	-	-	1 565	15.6%	2 195	78.4%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	10 000	10 000	1 565	15.6%	-	-	-	-	1 565	15.6%	1 451	70.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	744	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	6 555	6 555	1 177	18.0%	-	-	-	-	1 177	18.0%	1 350	86.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	3 750	3 750	879	23.4%	-	-	-	-	879	23.4%	922	89.3%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 805	2 805	298	10.6%	-	-	-	-	298	10.6%	428	79.8%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 445	3 445	388		-	-	-	-	388		845		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 445	3 445	388		-	-	-	-	388		845		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source																		
Water	8 103	21.9%	6 927	18.7%	2 470	6.7%	19 440	52.6%	36 949	22.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	9 612	26.1%	4 924	13.5%	1 747	4.6%	10 316	28.8%	26 599	15.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	5 293	12.9%	2 199	5.3%	1 745	4.2%	31 867	77.5%	41 104	24.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	877	8.0%	250	2.3%	242	2.2%	9 604	87.5%	10 973	6.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	909	6.3%	313	2.2%	195	1.4%	12 916	90.1%	14 332	8.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 078	10.7%	3 133	8.3%	1 484	3.9%	29 271	77.1%	37 966	22.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 872	17.2%	17 745	10.6%	7 892	4.7%	113 414	67.5%	167 922	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group																		
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	7 730	31.9%	5 287	25.9%	1 837	9.0%	5 561	27.2%	20 415	12.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	21 141	14.3%	12 459	8.4%	6 055	4.1%	107 853	73.1%	147 507	87.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 872	17.2%	17 745	10.6%	7 892	4.7%	113 414	67.5%	167 922	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	633	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	100.0%
Total	633	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	633	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T Leshogile	018 632 5051
Financial Manager	S Moepe	018 632 5051

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	126 387	126 387	41 754	33.0%	18 278	14.5%	-	-	60 033	47.5%	28 796	68.7%	(100.0%)	
Billed Property rates	12 677	12 677	3 270	25.8%	2 618	20.7%	-	-	5 889	46.5%	2 949	29.9%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	48 853	48 853	9 333	19.1%	12 294	25.2%	-	-	21 627	44.3%	9 404	54.8%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	64 857	64 857	29 151	44.9%	3 366	5.2%	-	-	32 517	50.1%	16 443	98.6%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	123 275	123 275	23 741	19.3%	28 011	22.7%	-	-	51 753	42.0%	20 391	50.8%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	63 585	63 585	15 080	23.7%	15 249	24.0%	-	-	30 329	47.7%	12 751	76.1%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	21 890	21 890	4 401	21.0%	5 554	25.4%	-	-	10 155	46.4%	2 081	44.6%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	37 800	37 800	4 060	10.7%	7 209	19.1%	-	-	11 269	29.8%	5 558	29.6%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 112	3 112	18 013		(9 733)				8 280		8 406			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 112	3 112	18 013		(9 733)				8 280		8 406			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	32 351	32 351	-	-	7 100	21.9%	-	-	7 100	21.9%	5 459	16.0%	(100.0%)
External loans	3 000	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 326	12.3%	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	7 539	7 539	-	-	5 396	71.6%	-	-	5 396	71.6%	4 133	17.3%	(100.0%)
Other	21 812	21 812	-	-	1 704	7.8%	-	-	1 704	7.8%	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	32 351	32 351	1 854	5.7%	3 888	12.0%	-	-	5 742	17.7%	2 728	21.0%	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	140	140	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	878	878	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14	8%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	19 750	19 750	898	4.5%	1 664	8.4%	-	-	2 562	13.0%	2 609	59.4%	(100.0%)
Other	11 582	11 582	956	8.2%	2 225	19.2%	-	-	3 180	27.5%	106	4.2%	(100.0%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	126 387	126 387	41 754	33.0%	18 278	14.5%	-	-	60 033	47.5%	28 796	68.7%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	32 351	32 351	-	-	7 100	21.9%	-	-	7 100	21.9%	5 459	16.0%	(100.0%)
Total Revenue	158 737	158 737	41 754	26.3%	25 378	16.0%			67 133	42.3%	34 255	49.3%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	123 275	123 275	23 741	19.3%	28 011	22.7%	-	-	51 753	42.0%	20 391	50.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	32 351	32 351	1 854	5.7%	3 888	12.0%	-	-	5 742	17.7%	2 728	21.0%	(100.0%)
Total Expenditure	155 626	155 626	25 595	16.4%	31 900	20.5%			57 495	36.9%	23 119	41.8%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	12 681	12 681	12 834		16 830		(4 437)		12 834		719		
Cash receipts by source	152 649	152 649	30 807	20.2%	3 180	2.1%	-	-	33 987	22.3%	39 914	59.3%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 531	3 531	3 277	92.8%	1 810	51.3%	-	-	5 087	144.1%	3 220	100.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	50 082	50 082	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 771	43.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	92 135	92 135	26 527	28.8%	1 371	1.5%	-	-	27 898	30.3%	22 320	78.5%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	6 120	6 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 268	3025.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	1 003	-	-	-	-	-	1 003	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	779	779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 326	12.3%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	4%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	89 413	89 413	26 811	30.0%	24 448	27.3%	-	-	51 258	57.3%	31 083	51.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	51 000	51 000	14 303	28.0%	9 317	18.3%	-	-	23 619	46.3%	12 725	77.0%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	3 531	3 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	3 000	3 000	10 654	355.1%	13 428	447.6%	-	-	24 082	802.7%	6 557	45.5%	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	30 000	30 000	1 854	6.2%	1 704	5.7%	-	-	3 557	11.9%	2 728	20.9%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 880	1 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	329	10.8%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 743	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	75 918	75 918	16 830		(4 437)		(4 437)		(4 437)		9 550		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	14 810	14 810	3 007	20.3%	1 730	11.7%	-	-	4 737	32.0%	1 389	80.4%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	10 245	10 245	1 306	12.7%	1 730	16.9%	-	-	3 036	29.6%	1 389	41.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 490	4 490	1 701	37.9%	-	-	-	-	1 701	37.9%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	75	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 415	4 415	2 957	66.1%	2 476	56.1%	-	-	5 433	84.7%	1 624	42.8%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	2 410	2 410	627	26.0%	606	25.2%	-	-	1 235	51.2%	1 058	94.0%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 962	-	1 470	-	-	-	3 432	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 005	4 005	369	9.2%	398	9.9%	-	-	767	19.1%	566	18.1%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 395	8 395	50		(746)				(696)		(235)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 395	8 395	50		(746)				(696)		(235)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	34 804	34 804	6 690	19.2%	6 508	18.7%	-	-	-	13 198	37.9%	6 377	86.8%	6 377	86.8%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	32 700	32 700	5 751	17.6%	6 508	19.9%	-	-	-	12 260	36.4%	6 366	53.1%	6 366	53.1%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 007	1 007	938	93.2%	-	-	-	-	-	938	93.2%	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	97	97	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	38.5%	10	38.5%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	28 793	28 793	3 480	12.8%	5 664	19.7%	-	-	-	9 345	32.5%	3 044	43.7%	3 044	43.7%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 316	2 316	628	27.1%	656	28.3%	-	-	-	1 284	55.4%	659	80.4%	659	80.4%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	21 890	21 890	2 639	12.1%	4 084	18.7%	-	-	-	6 723	30.7%	2 081	44.6%	2 081	44.6%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	4 587	4 587	413	9.0%	925	20.2%	-	-	-	1 338	29.2%	304	22.8%	304	22.8%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 012	6 012	3 009		844					3 853		3 332		3 332			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	6 012	6 012	3 009		844					3 853		3 332		3 332			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Water Management																	
Operating Revenue	1 963	1 963	77	3.9%	463	23.6%	-	-	-	539	27.5%	430	75.8%	430	75.8%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	1 963	1 963	(41)	(2.1%)	463	23.6%	-	-	-	422	21.5%	424	75.2%	424	75.2%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	-	6	273.4%	6	273.4%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	9 413	9 413	2 056	21.8%	2 119	22.5%	-	-	-	4 175	44.4%	893	49.5%	893	49.5%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	7 621	7 621	1 973	25.9%	1 860	24.4%	-	-	-	3 833	50.3%	472	64.4%	472	64.4%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 792	1 792	83	4.6%	258	14.4%	-	-	-	342	19.1%	421	34.4%	421	34.4%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 449)	(7 449)	(1 980)		(1 656)					(3 636)		(464)		(464)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 449)	(7 449)	(1 980)		(1 656)					(3 636)		(464)		(464)			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management																	
Operating Revenue	3 263	3 263	687	21.1%	574	17.6%	-	-	-	1 261	38.7%	610	18.8%	610	18.8%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	2 944	2 944	566	19.2%	574	19.5%	-	-	-	1 141	38.7%	610	88.0%	610	88.0%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	319	319	121	37.9%	-	-	-	-	-	121	37.9%	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure																	
Employee related costs	1 876	1 876	364	19.4%	473	25.2%	-	-	-	837	44.6%	600	73.6%	600	73.6%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 459	1 459	364	24.9%	448	30.7%	-	-	-	812	55.8%	582	89.3%	582	89.3%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	417	417	-	-	25	6.0%	-	-	-	25	6.0%	17	13.6%	17	13.6%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 387	1 387	323		101					425		11		11			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 387	1 387	323		101					425		11		11			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total		Written Off
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount	%	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source																			
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group																			
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total		
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount	%	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Creditor Age Analysis																			
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	K G Chauke	018 642 1081
Financial Manager	JF Coetzee	018 642 1081

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Electricity													
Operating Revenue													
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue													
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue													
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(1 948)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 948)	(29.8%)
Pensions / Retirement	922	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	922	14.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 851	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 851	43.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	613	13.0%	544	11.6%	-	-	3 547	75.4%	4 704	72.1%
Total	2 438	37.3%	544	8.3%	-	-	3 547	54.3%	6 529	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Kesolofete Mballi	018 381 9429
Financial Manager	Kgamotso Nchebelang	018 381 9434

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Electricity													
Operating Revenue													
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue													
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue													
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mulhuzi Ogile	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	Gabaletwang Mporane	053 998 4455

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	244 012	244 012	43 143	17.7%	-	-	-	-	43 143	17.7%	20 586	66.9%	(100.0%)	
Billed Property rates	-	-	21 772	-	-	-	-	-	21 772	-	69	141.8%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	145 458	145 458	20 016	13.8%	-	-	-	-	20 016	13.8%	16 861	63.2%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	98 554	98 554	1 355	1.4%	-	-	-	-	1 355	1.4%	3 656	44.2%	(100.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	227 812	227 812	1 991	9%	-	-	-	-	1 991	9%	21 090	46.0%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	73 852	73 852	135	2%	-	-	-	-	135	2%	16 472	67.3%	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	477	477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	64 029	64 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 673	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	89 453	89 453	1 856	2.1%	-	-	-	-	1 856	2.1%	2 944	12.3%	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	16 201	16 201	41 152						41 152		(503)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	16 201	16 201	41 154						41 154		(503)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	122 252	122 252	263 433	215.5%	234 812	192.1%	-	-	498 246	407.6%	-	1.8%	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	192 725	-	166 904	-	-	-	359 629	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	122 252	122 252	70 708	57.8%	67 908	55.5%	-	-	138 617	113.4%	-	2.2%	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	87 935	87 935	235 852	268.2%	227 192	258.4%	-	-	463 045	526.6%	-	1.8%	-
Water and Sanitation	12 100	12 100	26 738	217.5%	16 349	135.1%	-	-	45 087	372.6%	-	-	-
Electricity	48 440	48 440	58 430	120.6%	59 530	122.9%	-	-	117 960	243.5%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 775	8 775	17 725	202.0%	17 725	202.0%	-	-	35 450	404.0%	-	-	-
Other	18 620	18 620	130 959	703.3%	133 588	717.4%	-	-	264 548	1 420.7%	-	1.8%	-

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	244 012	244 012	43 143	17.7%	-	-	-	-	43 143	17.7%	20 586	66.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	122 252	122 252	263 433	215.5%	234 812	192.1%	-	-	498 246	407.6%	-	1.8%	-
Total Revenue	366 264	366 264	306 576	83.7%	234 812	64.1%			541 389	147.8%	20 586	31.7%	(100.0%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	227 812	227 812	1 991	9%	-	-	-	-	1 991	9%	21 090	46.0%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	87 935	87 935	235 852	268.2%	227 192	258.4%	-	-	463 045	526.6%	-	1.8%	-
Total Expenditure	315 747	315 747	237 843	75.3%	227 192	72.0%			465 036	147.3%	21 090	22.1%	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 387	-	-
Cash receipts by source	156 986	156 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 590	9.6%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	27 647	27 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 229	100.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	106 737	106 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 646	56.6%	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	13 401	13 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.4%	-
Other receipts	9 201	9 201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 644	(111.0%)	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	7.6%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	322 429	322 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 927	7.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	100 828	100 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 517	21.4%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	56 148	56 148	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	(2 999)	(2 999)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	168 452	168 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 447)	106.6%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	995	4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 270	100%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 592	(156.6%)	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	(165 443)	(165 443)									9 049		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	32 476	32 476	3 631	11.2%	-	-	-	-	3 631	11.2%	3 928	55.4%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	29 474	29 474	3 631	12.3%	-	-	-	-	3 631	12.3%	3 928	57.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 002	3 002	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	23 649	23 649	25	1%	-	-	-	-	25	1%	1 259	18.0%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 846	4 846	25	0.5%	-	-	-	-	25	0.5%	1 070	67.8%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	318	318	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	16 414	16 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 071	2 071	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	189	5.1%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 828	8 828	3 606						3 606		2 670		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 828	8 828	3 606						3 606		2 670		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	98 559	98 559	11 647	11.8%	-	-	-	-	-	11 647	11.8%	8 641	62.4%	(100.0%)		
Billed Service charges	98 559	98 559	11 647	11.8%	-	-	-	-	-	11 647	11.8%	8 641	62.7%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	0.3%	-		
Operating Expenditure	62 793	62 793	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2 820	53.7%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	4 366	4 366	3	0.1%	-	-	-	-	-	3	0.1%	1 089	116.6%	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	47 616	47 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 673	3.5%	(100.0%)		
Other expenditure	10 812	10 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	0.5%	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	35 766	35 766	11 645							11 645		5 821				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	35 766	35 766	11 645							11 645		5 821				

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	20 814	20 814	2 348	11.3%	-	-	-	-	-	2 348	11.3%	2 117	62.1%	(100.0%)		
Billed Service charges	17 423	17 423	2 348	13.5%	-	-	-	-	-	2 348	13.5%	2 117	72.6%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	3 392	3 392	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	14 725	14 725	18	0.1%	-	-	-	-	-	18	0.1%	828	19.6%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	3 995	3 995	18	0.4%	-	-	-	-	-	18	0.4%	748	77.8%	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	10 730	10 730	1	0.0%	-	-	-	-	-	1	0.0%	80	4.3%	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 089	6 089	2 329							2 329		1 289				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	6 089	6 089	2 329							2 329		1 289				

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	3	3	2 400	74 398.5%	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	74 398.5%	2 148	67.6%	(100.0%)		
Billed Service charges	1	1	2 388	181 484.0%	-	-	-	-	-	2 388	181 484.0%	2 147	69.1%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	2	2	12	616.1%	-	-	-	-	-	12	616.1%	0	16.6%	(100.0%)		
Operating Expenditure	12 222	12 222	13	0.1%	-	-	-	-	-	13	0.1%	167	6.8%	(100.0%)		
Employee related costs	4 582	4 582	13	0.3%	-	-	-	-	-	13	0.3%	77	4.4%	(100.0%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	159	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	7 480	7 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	8.3%	(100.0%)		
Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 218)	(12 218)	2 387							2 387		1 981				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(12 218)	(12 218)	2 387							2 387		1 981				

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	6 963	24.5%	1 842	6.5%	1 423	5.0%	18 188	64.0%	28 414	21.2%	-	-
Electricity	10 455	35.1%	2 286	7.7%	2 947	9.9%	14 107	47.3%	29 795	22.2%	-	-
Property Rates	2 475	11.3%	840	3.8%	737	3.4%	17 858	81.5%	21 909	16.3%	-	-
Sanitation	1 795	9.2%	656	3.4%	593	3.0%	16 407	84.4%	19 450	14.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 064	9.4%	677	3.4%	612	3.1%	16 629	84.1%	19 765	14.8%	-	-
Other	(3 645)	(24.7%)	133	0.9%	274	1.9%	17 992	121.9%	14 754	11.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	19 909	14.8%	6 434	4.8%	6 583	4.9%	101 181	75.4%	134 108	100.0%		
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	335	4.4%	443	5.9%	474	6.3%	6 275	83.4%	7 527	5.6%	-	-
Business	7 617	33.9%	2 314	10.3%	2 474	11.0%	10 040	44.7%	22 445	16.7%	-	-
Households	10 464	10.7%	3 100	3.2%	2 960	3.0%	81 373	83.1%	97 899	73.0%	-	-
Other	1 491	23.0%	577	9.3%	675	10.8%	3 493	56.0%	6 236	4.7%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	19 909	14.8%	6 434	4.8%	6 583	4.9%	101 181	75.4%	134 108	100.0%		

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G Mphimanye	053 927 2201
Financial Manager	G Ndlovu	053 928 2229

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Mamusa(NW393)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	114 066	114 066	25 473	22.3%	22 245	19.5%	4 787	4.2%	52 506	46.0%	14 048	136.2%	(65.9%)	
Billed Property rates	6 404	6 404	2 245	35.1%	1 322	20.6%	414	6.5%	3 981	62.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	38 424	38 424	9 091	23.7%	9 473	24.7%	3 066	8.0%	21 631	56.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	69 238	69 238	14 137	20.4%	11 450	16.5%	1 307	1.9%	26 894	38.8%	14 048	126.8%	(90.7%)	
Operating Expenditure	77 998	77 998	14 023	18.0%	13 443	17.2%	11 964	15.3%	39 430	50.6%	13 694	58.4%	(12.4%)	
Employee related costs	32 008	32 008	7 016	21.9%	7 435	23.2%	4 861	15.2%	19 312	60.3%	7 759	89.5%	(37.4%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	17 129	17 129	761	4.4%	660	3.9%	3 741	21.8%	5 163	30.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	15 504	15 504	4 264	27.5%	2 207	14.2%	2 006	12.9%	8 476	54.7%	1 685	39.2%	19.0%	
Other expenditure	13 356	13 356	1 985	14.8%	3 141	23.5%	1 355	10.1%	6 479	48.5%	4 249	56.8%	(68.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	36 069	36 069	11 450		8 802		(7 177)		13 076		355			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	36 069	36 069	11 450		8 802		(7 177)		13 076		355			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	425	425	1 488	350.2%	897	211.1%	37	8.8%	2 423	570.1%	14	1.3%	166.5%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 462	-	847	-	-	-	2 309	-	7	1.3%	(100.0%)
Other	425	425	26	6.2%	50	11.8%	37	8.8%	114	26.8%	7	-	469.1%
Capital Expenditure	425	425	2 333	548.8%	897	211.1%	37	8.8%	3 267	768.7%	14	1.4%	166.5%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	910	-	485	-	-	-	1 394	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	1 391	-	362	-	-	-	1 753	-	-	-	-
Other	425	425	32	7.6%	50	11.8%	37	8.8%	120	28.2%	14	9%	166.5%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	114 066	114 066	25 473	22.3%	22 245	19.5%	4 787	4.2%	52 506	46.0%	14 048	136.2%	(65.9%)
Capital Revenue	425	425	1 488	350.2%	897	211.1%	37	8.8%	2 423	570.1%	14	1.3%	166.5%
Total Revenue	114 491	114 491	26 961	23.5%	23 142	20.2%	4 825	4.2%	54 928	48.0%	14 062	109.9%	(65.3%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	77 998	77 998	14 023	18.0%	13 443	17.2%	11 964	15.3%	39 430	50.6%	13 694	58.4%	(12.4%)
Capital Expenditure	425	425	2 333	548.8%	897	211.1%	37	8.8%	3 267	768.7%	14	1.4%	166.5%
Total Expenditure	78 423	78 423	16 356	20.9%	14 340	18.3%	12 001	15.3%	42 697	54.4%	13 708	40.4%	(12.9%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	(3 184)	(3 184)	(3 814)		(2 049)		(681)		(3 814)		(2 703)		
Cash receipts by source	91 548	91 548	26 435	28.9%	22 278	24.3%	9 825	10.7%	58 538	63.9%	21 310	60.5%	(53.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	46 620	46 620	10 170	21.8%	13 694	29.4%	7 774	16.7%	31 638	67.9%	8 145	22.6%	(4.6%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	38 100	38 100	15 264	40.1%	10 407	27.3%	-	-	25 671	67.4%	12 483	42.7%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	1 380	1 380	1 001	72.5%	457	33.1%	224	16.3%	1 683	121.9%	683	123.3%	(67.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	5 448	5 448	-	-	(2 280)	(41.9%)	1 826	33.5%	(454)	(8.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	92 172	92 172	24 669	26.8%	20 911	22.7%	11 769	12.8%	57 349	62.2%	12 159	55.1%	(3.2%)
Employee related costs	32 016	32 016	7 016	21.9%	6 205	19.4%	4 277	13.4%	17 498	54.7%	3 188	35.2%	(34.1%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	587	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	28 860	28 860	2 054	7.1%	6 424	22.3%	3 412	11.8%	11 890	41.2%	5 776	74.1%	(40.9%)
Capital assets	12 228	12 228	8 770	71.7%	4 376	35.8%	37	0.3%	13 183	107.8%	2 900	49.5%	(98.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	19 068	19 068	6 829	35.8%	3 906	20.5%	3 454	18.1%	14 191	74.4%	295	80.6%	1 070.6%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(3 800)	(3 800)	(2 049)		(681)		(2 625)		(2 625)		6 448		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	6 335	6 335	2 125	33.5%	2 457	38.8%	762	12.0%	5 344	84.4%	211	-	261.9%
Billed Service charges	6 295	6 295	1 382	22.0%	2 440	38.8%	744	11.8%	4 566	72.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	40	40	743	1 880.1%	17	43.2%	18	44.7%	777	1 967.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 231	3 231	573	17.7%	767	23.7%	461	14.3%	1 801	55.7%	2 315	-	(80.1%)
Employee related costs	1 999	1 999	503	25.2%	545	27.3%	342	17.1%	1 391	69.6%	513	-	(33.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	36	36	-	-	3	7.0%	-	-	3	7.0%	1 685	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 196	1 196	70	5.9%	219	18.3%	119	9.9%	408	34.1%	117	-	1.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 103	3 103	1 552		1 690		301		3 543		(2 104)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	3 103	3 103	1 552		1 690		301		3 543		(2 104)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	21 646	21 646	4 915	22.7%	4 290	19.8%	1 455	6.7%	10 660	49.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	21 641	21 641	4 611	21.3%	3 926	18.1%	1 344	6.2%	9 881	45.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6	6	304	5.529.0%	364	6.614.2%	111	2.025.9%	779	14.169.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	18 805	18 805	4 403	24.5%	3 116	16.6%	2 360	12.6%	10 080	53.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	1 344	1 344	223	16.6%	290	21.6%	184	13.7%	697	51.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	15 468	15 468	4 264	27.6%	2 204	14.3%	2 006	13.0%	8 474	54.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 993	1 993	116	5.8%	622	31.2%	170	8.5%	908	45.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 841	2 841	312		1 174		(905)		581				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 841	2 841	312		1 174		(905)		581				

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	10 486	10 486	1 794	17.1%	2 595	24.7%	978	9.3%	5 367	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	10 486	10 486	1 794	17.1%	2 595	24.7%	978	9.3%	5 367	51.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	7 998	7 998	914	11.4%	1 545	19.3%	1 102	13.8%	3 561	44.5%	1 562	11.4%	(29.5%)
Employee related costs	7 003	7 003	693	9.9%	1 178	16.8%	975	13.9%	2 846	40.6%	1 183	11.8%	(17.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	995	995	221	22.2%	367	36.9%	126	12.7%	715	71.8%	379	11.3%	(66.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 488	2 488	880		1 050		(123)		1 807		(1 562)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 488	2 488	880		1 050		(123)		1 807		(1 562)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 193	-	403	-	-	-	1 596	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	1 186	-	403	-	-	-	1 590	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	6	-	0	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	802	-	267	-	-	-	1 069	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	757	-	263	-	-	-	1 020	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	391		136		-	-	527		-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	391		136		-	-	527		-	-	

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	B Modise	053 963 1331
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	053 927 2222

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Greater Taung(NW394)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	139 243	139 243	56 102	40.3%	33 477	24.0%	21 101	15.2%	110 680	79.5%	38 666	116.9%	(45.4%)	
Billed Property rates	5 496	5 496	5 048	91.8%	164	3.0%	116	2.1%	5 328	96.9%	845	107.6%	(86.2%)	
Billed Service charges	4 686	4 686	1 236	26.4%	1 472	31.4%	1 321	28.2%	4 029	86.0%	1 344	94.3%	(1.7%)	
Other own revenue	129 060	129 060	49 818	38.6%	31 841	24.7%	19 663	15.2%	101 322	78.5%	36 477	118.9%	(46.1%)	
Operating Expenditure	85 943	85 943	19 990	23.3%	21 060	24.5%	18 572	21.6%	59 622	69.4%	17 015	56.3%	9.2%	
Employee related costs	49 793	49 793	12 841	25.8%	11 523	23.1%	10 864	21.8%	35 229	70.8%	10 518	53.6%	3.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 708	1 708	37	2.2%	-	-	-	-	37	2.2%	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	34 442	34 442	7 111	20.6%	9 537	27.7%	7 708	22.4%	24 356	70.7%	6 497	60.4%	18.6%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	53 300	53 300	36 112		12 417		2 529		51 058		21 652			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	53 300	53 300	36 112		12 417		2 539		51 067		21 652			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	55 330	55 330	3 989	7.2%	-	-	1 921	3.5%	5 910	10.7%	12 743	117.9%	(84.9%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	37 882	37 882	3 867	10.2%	-	-	880	2.3%	4 748	12.5%	9 920	119.4%	(91.1%)
Other	17 448	17 448	122	0.7%	-	-	1 041	6.0%	1 163	6.7%	2 823	109.1%	(63.1%)
Capital Expenditure	55 330	55 330	3 989	7.2%	2 292	4.1%	2 205	4.0%	8 485	15.3%	13 292	93.6%	(83.4%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	2 000	2 000	3 352	167.6%	-	-	880	44.0%	4 233	211.6%	9 962	184.0%	(91.2%)
Other	53 330	53 330	637	1.2%	2 292	4.3%	1 324	2.5%	4 252	8.0%	3 330	57.4%	(60.2%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue	139 243	139 243	56 102	40.3%	33 477	24.0%	21 101	15.2%	110 680	79.5%	38 666	116.9%	(45.4%)
Operating Revenue	55 330	55 330	3 989	7.2%	-	-	1 921	3.5%	5 910	10.7%	12 743	117.9%	(84.9%)
Capital Revenue	194 572	194 572	60 091	30.9%	33 477	17.2%	23 022	11.8%	116 590	59.9%	51 409	117.1%	(55.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure	85 943	85 943	19 990	23.3%	21 060	24.5%	18 572	21.6%	59 622	69.4%	17 015	56.3%	9.2%
Operating Expenditure	55 330	55 330	3 989	7.2%	2 292	4.1%	2 205	4.0%	8 485	15.3%	13 292	93.6%	(83.4%)
Capital Expenditure	141 272	141 272	23 979	17.0%	23 352	16.5%	20 777	14.7%	68 108	48.2%	30 307	66.6%	(31.4%)
Total Expenditure	141 272	141 272	23 979	17.0%	23 352	16.5%	20 777	14.7%	68 108	48.2%	30 307	66.6%	(31.4%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	6 553		9 367		13 552		6 553		9 135		
Cash receipts by source	122 688	122 688	39 976	32.6%	28 688	23.4%	49 992	40.7%	118 657	96.7%	30 763	82.9%	62.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	5 496	5 496	2 531	46.1%	1 812	33.0%	2 459	44.7%	6 802	123.8%	2 020	61.9%	21.7%
Transfers (operational and capital)	114 655	114 655	50 726	44.2%	31 196	27.2%	46 079	40.2%	128 001	111.6%	21 408	87.7%	115.2%
Other receipts	2 537	2 537	11 719	461.9%	680	26.8%	454	17.9%	12 854	506.7%	1 237	318.5%	(63.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(25 000)	-	(5 000)	-	1 000	-	(29 000)	-	6 097	(1 770.9%)	(83.6%)
Cash payments by type	140 473	140 473	37 162	26.5%	24 503	17.4%	36 116	25.7%	97 781	69.6%	30 608	76.1%	18.0%
Employee related costs	49 793	49 793	12 841	25.8%	11 655	23.4%	11 908	23.9%	36 404	73.1%	6 678	61.6%	78.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	5 810	-	5 683	-	8 455	-	19 948	-	6 174	85.1%	37.0%
Capital assets	55 329	55 329	243	0.4%	-	-	-	-	243	0.4%	7 347	80.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	35 351	35 351	18 267	51.7%	7 145	20.3%	15 753	44.6%	41 186	116.5%	10 409	85.0%	51.3%
Closing Cash Balance	(17 785)	(17 785)	9 367		13 552		27 429		27 429		9 290		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water													
Operating Revenue	1 520	1 520	1 229	80.8%	179	11.8%	93	6.1%	1 501	98.8%	63	9.7%	46.7%
Billed Service charges	353	353	53	15.1%	179	50.9%	73	20.7%	306	86.7%	47	49.2%	56.8%
Transfers and subsidies	1 155	1 155	1 155	100.0%	-	-	-	-	1 155	100.0%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	12	12	21	166.9%	0	0%	20	159.8%	41	327.1%	17	32.3%	18.5%
Operating Expenditure	1 520	1 520	113	7.4%	144	9.4%	202	13.3%	458	30.2%	194	25.7%	4.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	11.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	229	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 291	1 291	113	8.7%	144	11.1%	202	15.6%	458	35.5%	177	29.7%	14.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 116		36		(109)		1 043		(131)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	1 116		36		(109)		1 043		(131)		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	6 001	6 001	599	10.0%	4 212	70.2%	458	7.6%	5 269	87.8%	565	77.7%	(19.0%)
Billed Service charges	1 586	1 586	382	24.1%	516	32.6%	456	28.7%	1 354	85.4%	439	79.3%	3.9%
Transfers and subsidies	3 693	3 693	-	-	3 695	100.1%	-	-	3 695	100.1%	-	-	68.9%
Other own revenue	722	722	216	29.9%	1	0.1%	2	0.3%	219	30.3%	126	348.1%	(98.5%)
Operating Expenditure	3 363	3 363	980	29.1%	949	28.2%	1 048	31.2%	2 977	88.5%	791	70.1%	32.6%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	214.1%	(87.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 480	1 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 883	1 883	980	52.0%	949	50.4%	1 047	55.6%	2 976	158.0%	783	69.6%	33.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 638	2 638	(381)		3 263		(591)		2 292		(226)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 638	2 638	(381)		3 263		(591)		2 292		(226)		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	6 465	6 465	5 554	85.9%	10 421	161.2%	8 014	124.0%	23 989	371.1%	359	85.9%	2 129.5%
Billed Service charges	1 268	1 268	304	24.0%	296	23.3%	306	24.1%	906	71.4%	262	68.3%	16.7%
Transfers and subsidies	4 947	4 947	5 249	106.1%	10 125	204.7%	7 698	155.6%	23 072	466.4%	-	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	250	250	1	0.3%	0	0.0%	10	4.0%	11	4.4%	97	208.1%	(89.8%)
Operating Expenditure	5 665	5 665	2 533	44.7%	2 609	46.1%	2 536	44.8%	7 678	135.5%	1 587	238.6%	59.8%
Employee related costs	2 089	2 089	1 702	81.5%	1 787	85.5%	1 789	85.6%	5 277	252.6%	1 112	182.3%	60.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 576	3 576	831	23.2%	823	23.0%	747	20.9%	2 400	67.1%	475	372.7%	57.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	800	800	3 022		7 812		5 477		16 311		(1 228)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	800	800	3 022		7 812		5 477		16 311		(1 228)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	10 406	10 406	9 147	87.9%	480	4.6%	9 490	91.2%	19 117	183.7%	9 288	121.7%	2.2%
Billed Service charges	1 480	1 480	496	33.5%	480	32.4%	486	32.9%	1 462	98.8%	284	67.6%	71.0%
Transfers and subsidies	8 652	8 652	8 652	100.0%	-	-	9 003	104.1%	17 655	204.1%	-	50.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	275	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 003	1 247.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	9 131	9 131	2 003	21.9%	2 120	23.2%	2 244	24.6%	6 367	69.7%	1 925	35.0%	16.6%
Employee related costs	7 355	7 355	1 716	23.3%	1 881	25.6%	1 547	21.0%	5 144	69.9%	1 434	52.3%	7.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 776	1 776	286	16.1%	239	13.5%	697	39.3%	1 223	68.9%	491	15.1%	41.9%
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 275	1 275	7 145		(1 640)		7 246		12 750		7 363		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	1 275	1 275	7 145		(1 640)		7 246		12 750		7 363		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source																				
Water	33	3.8%	56	6.6%	18	2.1%	715	87.4%	862	4.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	45	5.2%	29	3.5%	26	3.2%	719	87.7%	818	4.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	184	2.1%	187	2.1%	250	2.8%	8 143	92.9%	8 764	42.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	81	2.9%	83	3.0%	74	2.6%	2 576	91.5%	2 815	13.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	108	3.1%	152	4.4%	94	2.7%	3 100	89.8%	3 454	16.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	30	0.8%	29	0.8%	29	0.8%	3 710	97.7%	3 789	18.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	481	2.3%	536	2.6%	491	2.4%	18 992	92.6%	20 500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group																				
Government	80	2.3%	103	2.9%	42	1.2%	3 278	93.6%	3 503	17.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	43	2.6%	50	2.9%	107	6.3%	1 497	85.2%	1 697	8.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	356	2.3%	382	2.5%	341	2.2%	14 144	92.9%	15 224	74.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	1.3%	1	1.3%	1	1.2%	73	96.2%	76	4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	481	2.3%	536	2.6%	491	2.4%	18 992	92.6%	20 500	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	8	43.7%	-	-	-	-	10	56.3%	18	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	8	43.7%	-	-	-	-	10	56.3%	18	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mpho Mofokeng	053 994 9400
Financial Manager	M. T. Nephawe	053 994 9402

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Molopo(NW395)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	17 555	17 555	5 047	28.8%	3 177	18.1%	246	1.4%	8 470	48.2%	3 186	34.0%	(92.3%)	
Billed Property rates	160	160	928	581.7%	9	5.3%	9	5.3%	945	592.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	17 396	17 396	4 119	23.7%	3 168	18.2%	237	1.4%	7 525	43.3%	3 186	34.3%	(92.6%)	
Operating Expenditure	13 334	13 334	2 990	22.4%	3 097	23.2%	1 786	13.4%	7 873	59.0%	2 867	69.7%	(37.7%)	
Employee related costs	6 412	6 412	1 682	26.2%	2 311	36.0%	1 067	16.6%	5 059	78.9%	1 240	66.0%	(14.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	6 922	6 922	1 308	18.9%	786	11.4%	719	10.4%	2 813	40.6%	1 627	75.5%	(55.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 221	4 221	2 057		80		(1 540)		597		319			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 221	4 221	2 057		80		(1 540)		597		319			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Capital Revenue and Expenditure														
Source of Finance	9 209	9 209	115	1.2%	51	6%	18	2%	183	2.0%	686	-	(97.4%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	9 209	9 209	105	1.1%	9	1%	13	1%	127	1.4%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	10	-	42	-	4	-	56	-	686	-	(99.4%)	
Capital Expenditure	11 569	11 569	252	2.2%	51	4%	18	2%	321	2.8%	686	8.2%	(97.4%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	57	-	-	-	-	-	57	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	11 569	11 569	195	1.7%	51	4%	18	2%	264	2.3%	686	28.5%	(97.4%)	

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Capital and Operating Revenue														
Operating Revenue	17 555	17 555	5 047	28.8%	3 177	18.1%	246	1.4%	8 470	48.2%	3 186	34.0%	(92.3%)	
Capital Revenue	9 209	9 209	115	1.2%	51	6%	18	2%	183	2.0%	686	-	(97.4%)	
Total Revenue	26 764	26 764	5 162	19.3%	3 228	12.1%	263	1.0%	8 653	32.3%	3 871	39.7%	(93.2%)	
Capital and Operating Expenditure														
Operating Expenditure	13 334	13 334	2 990	22.4%	3 097	23.2%	1 786	13.4%	7 873	59.0%	2 867	69.7%	(37.7%)	
Capital Expenditure	11 569	11 569	252	2.2%	51	4%	18	2%	321	2.8%	686	8.2%	(97.4%)	
Total Expenditure	24 903	24 903	3 242	13.0%	3 147	12.6%	1 803	7.2%	8 193	32.9%	3 552	36.5%	(49.2%)	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Cash Receipts and Payments														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	615	-	3 426	-	5 634	-	615	-	1 816	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	268 476	268 476	6 967	2.6%	6 697	2.5%	99	-	13 764	5.1%	8 507	90.6%	(98.8%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	132	-	52	-	70	-	254	-	72	-	(2.4%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	262 176	262 176	6 836	2.6%	6 619	2.5%	-	-	13 454	5.1%	8 220	79.8%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	6 300	6 300	-	-	27	4%	29	5%	56	9%	216	250.8%	(86.5%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash payments by type	156 984	156 984	4 156	2.6%	4 489	2.9%	1 840	1.2%	10 486	6.7%	4 107	54.6%	(55.2%)	
Employee related costs	86 664	86 664	891	1.0%	1 390	1.6%	772	9%	3 063	3.5%	1 018	48.3%	(24.2%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	723	-	179	-	902	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 380	-	1 837	-	874	-	4 090	-	1 730	-	(49.5%)	
Capital assets	-	-	608	-	83	-	15	-	706	-	1 358	30.4%	(98.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	70 320	70 320	1 277	1.8%	448	6%	-	-	1 725	2.5%	-	6.5%	-	
Closing Cash Balance	111 492	111 492	3 426		5 634		3 893		3 893		6 217			

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Water														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-			

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off			
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%	
	Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source																			
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group																				
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr S Botha	053 933 0029/30
Financial Manager	D Mofhele	053 938 1416

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	146 001	119 588	34 637	23.7%	23 451	16.1%	19 243	16.1%	77 330	64.7%	39 670	79.6%	(51.5%)	
Billed Property rates	7 095	6 150	1 317	18.6%	989	13.9%	1 091	17.7%	3 397	55.2%	1 926	81.4%	(43.4%)	
Billed Service charges	67 343	55 757	10 393	15.4%	10 355	15.4%	10 023	18.0%	30 771	55.2%	17 452	81.1%	(42.6%)	
Other own revenue	71 563	57 680	22 926	32.0%	12 107	16.9%	8 129	14.1%	43 162	74.8%	20 292	78.0%	(59.9%)	
Operating Expenditure	141 392	127 661	26 911	19.0%	29 793	21.1%	25 156	19.7%	81 859	64.1%	28 849	53.4%	(12.8%)	
Employee related costs	44 660	36 325	8 543	19.1%	8 777	19.7%	8 925	24.6%	26 245	72.2%	7 896	65.4%	13.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	6 201	2 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 707	58.3%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	31 600	23 929	9 763	30.9%	8 641	27.3%	8 755	36.6%	27 159	113.5%	6 317	81.5%	38.6%	
Other expenditure	58 932	64 471	8 605	14.6%	12 375	21.0%	7 476	11.8%	28 455	44.1%	12 929	36.0%	(42.2%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 609	(8 073)	7 726		(6 342)		(5 913)		(4 529)		10 821			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	(2 307)	-	2 854	-	(1 879)	-	(1 332)	-	(4 049)	-	(53.6%)	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 609	(8 073)	5 419		(3 488)		(7 792)		(5 861)		6 772			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	19 915	19 915	2 227	11.2%	1 457	7.3%	1 696	8.5%	5 379	27.0%	6 079	-	(72.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 361	17 361	2 166	12.5%	2 498	14.4%	1 466	8.4%	6 130	35.3%	1 355	-	8.2%
Other	2 554	2 554	61	2.4%	(1 041)	(40.8%)	230	9.0%	(750)	(29.4%)	4 724	-	(95.1%)
Capital Expenditure	19 915	19 915	3 310	16.6%	2 985	15.0%	1 696	8.5%	7 991	40.1%	(1 877)	(4.8%)	(190.3%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	10 410	10 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9 505	9 505	3 310	34.8%	2 985	31.4%	1 696	17.8%	7 991	84.1%	(1 877)	(4.8%)	(190.3%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	146 001	119 588	34 637	23.7%	23 451	16.1%	19 243	16.1%	77 330	64.7%	39 670	79.6%	(51.5%)
Capital Revenue	19 915	19 915	2 227	11.2%	1 457	7.3%	1 696	8.5%	5 379	27.0%	6 079	-	(72.1%)
Total Revenue	165 916	139 503	36 863	22.2%	24 908	17.9%	20 938	15.0%	82 710	59.3%	45 749	84.7%	(54.2%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	141 392	127 661	26 911	19.0%	29 793	21.1%	25 156	19.7%	81 859	64.1%	28 849	53.4%	(12.8%)
Capital Expenditure	19 915	19 915	3 310	16.6%	2 985	15.0%	1 696	8.5%	7 991	40.1%	(1 877)	(4.8%)	(190.3%)
Total Expenditure	161 307	147 576	30 221	18.7%	32 777	22.2%	26 851	18.2%	89 850	60.9%	26 971	45.7%	(4.8%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	4 819	-	(1 523)	-	-	-	30 197	-	-
Cash receipts by source	196 643	196 643	24 567	12.5%	23 451	11.9%	19 243	9.8%	67 260	34.2%	42 930	111.2%	(55.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	74 438	74 438	8 472	11.4%	12 282	16.5%	12 136	16.3%	32 891	44.2%	16 518	119.0%	(26.5%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	61 374	61 374	14 085	22.9%	8 519	13.9%	5 685	9.3%	28 289	46.1%	21 520	156.4%	(73.6%)
Other receipts	60 831	60 831	1 410	2.3%	2 650	4.4%	1 421	2.3%	5 481	9.0%	4 892	107.7%	(70.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	600	-	-	-	-	-	600	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	192 039	192 039	19 748	10.3%	29 793	15.5%	25 156	13.1%	74 697	38.9%	30 830	62.3%	(18.4%)
Employee related costs	44 664	44 664	5 689	12.7%	8 777	19.7%	8 925	20.0%	23 390	52.4%	7 896	57.7%	13.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	32 750	32 750	11 712	35.8%	19 183	58.6%	16 231	49.6%	47 126	143.9%	22 934	98.9%	(29.2%)
Capital assets	37 864	37 864	2 348	6.2%	1 833	4.8%	-	-	4 181	11.0%	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	76 761	76 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	4 604	4 604	4 819		(1 523)		(7 436)		(7 436)		42 296		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	36 801	18 568	4 385	11.9%	3 092	8.4%	1 938	10.4%	9 415	50.7%	6 215	69.6%	(68.8%)
Billed Service charges	17 544	15 805	1 887	10.8%	1 922	11.0%	1 938	12.3%	5 756	36.4%	4 156	68.7%	(53.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	18 643	2 746	2 498	13.4%	1 161	6.2%	-	-	3 659	133.3%	2 058	75.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	615	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	67.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 074	16 155	3 828	27.2%	3 763	26.7%	4 053	25.1%	11 644	72.1%	4 326	61.3%	(6.3%)
Employee related costs	873	890	181	20.7%	177	20.3%	193	21.7%	551	61.9%	157	54.0%	23.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 550	1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	683	58.3%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	5 800	6 800	1 018	17.6%	2 680	46.2%	2 931	43.1%	6 629	97.5%	2 552	95.5%	14.8%
Other expenditure	5 851	7 294	2 629	44.9%	906	15.5%	928	12.7%	4 463	61.2%	934	30.7%	(4.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	22 728	2 413	556		(670)		(2 115)		(2 229)		1 889		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	22 728	2 413	556		(670)		(2 115)		(2 229)		1 889		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	37 165	29 563	10 950	29.5%	8 349	22.5%	7 154	24.2%	26 452	89.5%	8 577	75.8%	(16.6%)				
Billed Service charges	33 997	27 000	7 119	20.9%	7 451	21.9%	6 960	25.8%	21 530	79.7%	7 116	76.2%	(2.3%)				
Transfers and subsidies	2 708	1 716	3 627	133.9%	725	26.8%	-	-	4 352	253.6%	1 286	74.9%	(100.0%)				
Other own revenue	460	847	204	44.4%	172	37.4%	194	22.9%	570	67.3%	175	65.5%	10.6%				
Operating Expenditure	32 926	24 358	9 636	29.3%	7 372	22.4%	7 066	29.0%	24 074	98.8%	7 031	74.9%	5%				
Employee related costs	1 590	1 295	293	18.4%	370	23.3%	416	32.1%	1 079	83.4%	306	66.5%	35.9%				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	1 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	597	58.3%	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	25 800	17 139	8 744	33.9%	5 961	23.1%	5 825	34.0%	20 530	119.8%	3 764	76.0%	54.7%				
Other expenditure	5 536	4 900	598	10.8%	1 041	18.8%	826	16.9%	2 465	50.3%	2 364	76.6%	(65.1%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	4 239	5 206	1 314		976		88		2 378		1 546						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	7	-	25	-	9	-	42	-	5	-	83.4%				
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	4 239	5 206	1 322		1 002		97		2 420		1 551						

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Water Management																	
Operating Revenue	22 123	23 592	5 015	22.7%	5 470	24.7%	1 125	4.8%	11 609	49.2%	14 154	92.3%	(92.0%)				
Billed Service charges	15 803	12 952	1 388	8.8%	972	6.2%	1 125	8.7%	3 485	26.9%	6 180	106.6%	(81.8%)				
Transfers and subsidies	6 320	10 639	3 627	57.4%	4 497	71.2%	-	-	8 124	76.4%	7 974	74.9%	(100.0%)				
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Operating Expenditure	16 912	19 238	1 875	11.1%	2 216	13.1%	2 092	10.9%	6 183	32.1%	2 850	32.3%	(26.4%)				
Employee related costs	6 362	5 602	1 355	21.3%	1 374	21.6%	1 421	25.4%	4 150	74.1%	1 327	68.0%	7.0%				
Bad and doubtful debt	310	439	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	58.3%	(100.0%)				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	10 240	13 197	519	5.1%	842	8.2%	672	5.1%	2 033	15.4%	1 266	16.3%	(47.0%)				
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 211	4 353	3 140		3 254		(967)		5 427		11 304						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	5 211	4 353	3 140		3 254		(967)		5 427		11 304						

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	1 390	3.2%	1 272	2.9%	2 243	5.1%	38 676	88.7%	43 582	31.2%	-	-
Electricity	2 924	23.0%	1 679	13.2%	888	7.0%	7 230	58.8%	12 722	9.1%	-	-
Property Rates	613	4.8%	417	3.2%	378	2.9%	11 474	89.1%	12 883	9.2%	-	-
Sanitation	1 166	3.6%	1 022	3.1%	1 009	3.1%	29 415	90.2%	32 612	23.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	858	3.1%	763	2.8%	753	2.7%	25 112	91.4%	27 486	19.7%	-	-
Other	1 048	10.3%	912	8.9%	971	9.5%	7 285	71.3%	10 215	7.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	7 999	5.7%	6 065	4.3%	6 242	4.5%	119 193	85.4%	139 499	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	762	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 415	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 297	-
Other	7 999	5.7%	6 065	4.3%	6 242	4.5%	119 193	85.4%	139 499	100.0%	449	3%
Total By Customer Group	7 999	5.7%	6 065	4.3%	6 242	4.5%	119 193	85.4%	139 499	100.0%	131 923	94.6%

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 018	1.7%	1 018	1.7%	1 018	1.7%	56 907	94.9%	59 961	69.0%
PAYE deductions	315	10.2%	285	9.2%	287	9.2%	2 217	71.4%	3 104	3.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	470	26.3%	466	26.0%	337	18.8%	518	28.9%	1 790	2.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 694	100.0%	17 694	20.4%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 448	100.0%	3 448	4.0%
Other	139	16.4%	110	13.0%	110	13.0%	489	57.6%	848	1.0%
Total	1 943	2.2%	1 879	2.2%	1 751	2.0%	81 273	93.6%	86 845	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mothalehsimang A Makupane	053 441 2206
Financial Manager	Kobong T	053 441 2207

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati(DC39)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	319 720	319 720	143 564	44.9%	104 879	32.8%	17 559	5.5%	266 001	83.2%	65 988	136.8%	(73.4%)	
Billed Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	319 720	319 720	143 564	44.9%	104 879	32.8%	17 559	5.5%	266 001	83.2%	65 988	136.8%	(73.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	185 067	185 067	44 719	24.2%	45 956	24.8%	21 422	11.6%	112 097	60.6%	52 500	158.1%	(59.2%)	
Employee related costs	58 387	58 387	12 810	21.9%	15 836	27.1%	11 371	19.5%	40 017	68.5%	12 316	155.9%	(7.3%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	43 906	43 906	6 435	14.7%	10 443	23.8%	2 672	6.1%	19 550	44.5%	13 068	82.8%	(79.6%)	
Other expenditure	82 274	82 274	25 475	31.0%	19 677	23.9%	7 379	9.0%	52 530	63.8%	27 115	285.3%	(72.8%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	134 653	134 653	98 844		58 923		(3 863)		153 905		13 488			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	134 653	134 653	98 844		58 923		(3 863)		153 905		13 488			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	183 549	183 549	12 157	6.6%	28 844	15.7%	713	4%	41 714	22.7%	2 941	3.2%	(75.8%)
External loans	50 189	50 189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	131 759	131 759	11 834	9.0%	28 667	21.8%	52	0.0%	40 553	30.8%	2 941	4%	(100.0%)
Other	1 601	1 601	324	20.2%	177	11.0%	660	41.2%	1 161	72.5%	2 941	129.3%	(77.5%)
Capital Expenditure	184 573	184 573	12 175	6.6%	28 844	15.6%	713	4%	41 731	22.6%	2 941	3.2%	(75.8%)
Water and Sanitation	183 069	183 069	11 832	6.5%	27 366	15.0%	-	-	39 198	21.3%	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	53 504	53 504	342	6%	1 478	2.8%	713	1.3%	2 533	4.7%	2 941	68.9%	(75.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	319 720	319 720	143 564	44.9%	104 879	32.8%	17 559	5.5%	266 001	83.2%	65 988	136.8%	(73.4%)
Capital Revenue	183 549	183 549	12 157	6.6%	28 844	15.7%	713	4%	41 714	22.7%	2 941	3.2%	(75.8%)
Total Revenue	503 269	503 269	155 721	30.9%	133 723	26.6%	18 272	3.6%	307 715	61.1%	68 929	81.4%	(73.5%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	185 067	185 067	44 719	24.2%	45 956	24.8%	21 422	11.6%	112 097	60.6%	52 500	158.1%	(59.2%)
Capital Expenditure	184 573	184 573	12 175	6.6%	28 844	15.6%	713	4%	41 731	22.6%	2 941	3.2%	(75.8%)
Total Expenditure	369 640	369 640	56 894	15.4%	74 800	20.2%	22 135	6.0%	153 828	41.8%	55 441	69.0%	(60.1%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	9 458	-	6 476	-	37 521	-	9 458	-	11 463	-	-
Cash receipts by source	319 720	319 720	91 371	28.6%	92 088	28.8%	17 940	5.6%	201 398	63.0%	107 117	104.1%	(83.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	1 269	-	430	-	3 153	-	1 411	59.9%	(69.6%)
Service charges	-	-	1 255	0.4%	1 269	0.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	314 134	314 134	73 192	23.3%	87 590	27.9%	17 489	5.6%	178 271	56.7%	96 676	85.4%	(81.9%)
Other receipts	5 586	5 586	26 697	477.9%	3 129	56.0%	21	0.4%	29 847	534.3%	705	12.6%	(97.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 260	100.0%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(9 873)	-	-	-	-	-	(9 873)	-	2 065	21.1%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	185 067	185 067	94 353	51.0%	61 042	33.0%	22 478	12.1%	177 873	96.1%	75 801	157.8%	(70.2%)
Employee related costs	58 387	58 387	13 618	23.3%	15 655	26.8%	10 406	18.0%	39 767	68.1%	6 722	43.7%	56.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	2 564	-	2 768	-	1 315	-	6 647	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	14 258	4.2%	20 889	6.5%	8 863	2.6%	44 009	13.5%	18 729	42.8%	(52.7%)
Capital assets	56 340	56 340	62 189	110.4%	20 659	36.7%	774	1.4%	83 623	148.4%	43 084	473.6%	(98.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	835	835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 266	242.2%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	69 521	69 521	1 723	2.5%	1 073	1.5%	1 031	1.5%	3 828	5.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	134 637	134 637	6 476		37 521		32 983		32 983		42 779		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	213 764	213 764	30 806	14.4%	45 678	21.4%	15 407	7.2%	91 891	43.0%	42 896	-	(64.1%)
Billed Service charges	213 764	213 764	30 806	14.4%	45 229	21.2%	15 407	7.2%	91 442	42.8%	42 896	-	(64.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	449	-	-	-	449	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	82 404	82 404	21 488	26.0%	23 881	28.9%	6 407	8.0%	51 976	62.9%	33 947	-	(80.5%)
Employee related costs	7 520	7 520	1 375	18.3%	1 727	23.0%	1 108	14.7%	4 210	56.0%	1 574	-	(29.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	43 906	43 906	6 398	14.6%	10 431	23.8%	2 647	6.0%	19 476	44.4%	13 068	-	(79.7%)
Other expenditure	31 178	31 178	13 715	44.0%	11 723	37.6%	2 652	9.1%	28 290	90.7%	19 305	-	(85.2%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	131 160	131 160	9 319		21 797		8 800		39 915		8 949		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	131 160	131 160	9 319		21 797		8 800		39 915		8 949		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Electricity																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Water Management																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	82 019	-	27 340	-	693	-	110 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	82 019	-	27 340	-	693	-	110 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	1 719	-	573	-	1 146	-	3 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	440	-	147	-	293	-	879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	37	-	12	-	25	-	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 242	-	414	-	828	-	2 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	80 300	-	26 767	-	(453)	-	106 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	80 300	-	26 767	-	(453)	-	106 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11				
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter			Third Quarter				Year to Date		2009/10	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management																	
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source													
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group													
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	2010/11											
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	8 276	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 276	13.5%	-	-
PAVE deductions	763	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	763	1.2%	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	703	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	703	1.1%	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	32 236	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 236	52.7%	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	19 134	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 134	31.3%	-	-
Total	61 112	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 112	100.0%	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	A Kekesi	063 927 2222
Financial Manager	D M Thornhill	063 927 2222

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Ventersdorp(NW401)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	117 791	117 791	34 518	29.3%	23 334	19.8%	26 467	22.5%	84 320	71.6%	20 797	71.8%	27.3%	
Billed Property rates	4 613	4 613	231	5.0%	693	15.0%	227	4.9%	1 151	24.9%	1 068	66.4%	(78.7%)	
Billed Service charges	37 250	37 250	18 743	50.3%	9 269	24.9%	11 479	30.8%	39 490	106.0%	8 204	56.9%	39.9%	
Other own revenue	75 928	75 928	15 545	20.5%	13 373	17.6%	14 761	19.4%	43 679	57.5%	11 525	84.3%	28.1%	
Operating Expenditure	91 438	91 438	20 170	22.1%	17 429	19.1%	19 571	21.4%	57 171	62.5%	14 547	53.8%	34.5%	
Employee related costs	33 628	33 628	6 161	18.3%	6 651	19.8%	6 396	19.0%	19 208	57.1%	6 005	60.4%	6.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	16 591	16 591	5 638	34.0%	40	2%	4 425	26.7%	10 103	60.9%	64	30.3%	6 807.3%	
Other expenditure	41 218	41 218	8 372	20.3%	10 739	26.1%	8 750	21.2%	27 860	67.6%	8 478	56.9%	3.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	26 353	26 353	14 348		5 905		6 896		27 149		6 249			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	26 353	26 353	14 348		5 905		6 896		27 149		6 249			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	26 271	26 271	8 739	33.3%	4 748	18.1%	4 876	18.6%	18 362	69.9%	242	-	1 912.0%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	491	-	(100.0%)
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 920	21 920	7 271	33.2%	4 065	18.5%	4 801	21.9%	16 137	73.6%	(263)	-	(1 926.5%)
Other	4 351	4 351	1 468	33.7%	683	15.7%	75	1.7%	2 226	51.2%	14	-	439.9%
Capital Expenditure	26 271	26 271	7 633	29.1%	4 508	17.2%	4 876	18.6%	17 017	64.8%	876	-	456.6%
Water and Sanitation	6 577	6 577	3 672	55.8%	683	10.4%	2 063	31.4%	6 417	97.6%	(119)	-	(1 828.8%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 418	12 418	1 779	14.3%	3 011	24.2%	2 675	21.5%	7 465	60.1%	634	-	322.1%
Other	7 276	7 276	2 182	30.0%	814	11.2%	138	1.9%	3 135	43.1%	362	-	(61.8%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	117 791	117 791	34 518	29.3%	23 334	19.8%	26 467	22.5%	84 320	71.6%	20 797	71.8%	27.3%
Capital Revenue	26 271	26 271	8 739	33.3%	4 748	18.1%	4 876	18.6%	18 362	69.9%	242	-	1 912.0%
Total Revenue	144 061	144 061	43 257	30.0%	28 082	19.5%	31 343	21.8%	102 682	71.3%	21 039	71.4%	49.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	91 438	91 438	20 170	22.1%	17 429	19.1%	19 571	21.4%	57 171	62.5%	14 547	53.8%	34.5%
Capital Expenditure	26 271	26 271	7 633	29.1%	4 508	17.2%	4 876	18.6%	17 017	64.8%	876	-	456.6%
Total Expenditure	117 709	117 709	27 804	23.6%	21 937	18.6%	24 447	20.8%	74 188	63.0%	15 423	54.9%	58.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	9 612	9 612	-	-	786	-	60	-	-	-	5 897	-	-
Cash receipts by source	100 309	100 309	40 305	40.2%	12 128	12.1%	21 365	21.3%	73 798	73.6%	23 643	66.9%	(9.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	4 613	4 613	4 474	97.0%	1 143	24.8%	564	12.2%	6 181	134.0%	867	-	(35.0%)
Service charges	37 250	37 250	13 645	36.6%	4 710	12.6%	15 060	40.4%	33 415	89.7%	10 972	60.4%	37.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	49 185	49 185	26 943	54.8%	5 505	11.2%	13 754	28.0%	46 202	93.9%	9 679	66.9%	42.1%
Other receipts	9 261	9 261	1	-	1 030	11.1%	1 115	12.0%	2 146	23.2%	1 562	51.7%	(28.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(4 759)	-	(260)	-	(9 128)	-	(14 147)	-	563	-	(1 720.8%)
Cash payments by type	112 340	112 340	39 518	35.2%	12 854	11.4%	24 189	21.5%	76 561	68.2%	16 995	53.9%	42.3%
Employee related costs	33 629	33 629	6 161	18.3%	4 396	13.1%	6 396	19.0%	16 952	50.4%	6 005	60.5%	6.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	16 591	16 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	30 044	30 044	24 619	81.9%	21 427	71.3%	12 651	33.3%	41 424	108.9%	7 177	44.9%	76.3%
Capital assets	20 904	20 904	8 739	41.8%	4 305	20.6%	5 060	24.2%	18 103	86.6%	3 797	71.3%	33.3%
Repayment of borrowing	3 172	3 172	-	-	-	-	82	2.6%	82	2.6%	15	-	453.2%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(2 418)	(2 418)	786		60		(2 764)		(2 764)		12 545		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	6 756	6 756	26	.4%	1 342	19.9%	10 838	160.4%	12 206	180.7%	3 146	87.8%	244.5%
Billed Service charges	3 530	3 530	24	.7%	832	23.6%	8 866	251.2%	9 723	275.4%	994	56.8%	791.6%
Transfers and subsidies	3 226	3 226	-	-	505	15.7%	1 972	61.1%	2 477	76.8%	2 151	215.1%	(8.3%)
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	5	-	0	-	6	-	1	-	(75.6%)
Operating Expenditure	4 209	4 209	325	7.7%	377	9.0%	560	13.3%	1 263	30.0%	226	12.4%	147.5%
Employee related costs	1 103	1 103	212	19.2%	222	20.1%	219	19.8%	653	59.1%	150	53.5%	46.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 217	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 889	1 889	113	6.0%	155	8.2%	342	18.1%	610	32.3%	77	3.8%	345.1%
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 547	2 547	(300)		965		10 278		10 943		2 920		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 547	2 547	(300)		965		10 278		10 943		2 920		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	28 207	28 207	18 800	66.7%	6 621	23.5%	2 236	7.9%	27 658	98.1%	5 707	53.5%	(60.8%)
Billed Service charges	28 153	28 153	18 214	64.7%	6 981	24.8%	2 212	7.9%	27 408	97.3%	5 378	51.5%	(58.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	54	54	586	1 085.5%	(359)	(665.3%)	24	45.3%	251	465.5%	329	1 210.8%	(92.6%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	20 650	20 650	7 238	35.0%	1 094	5.3%	6 363	30.8%	14 695	71.2%	1 509	45.9%	321.7%
Employee related costs	3 882	3 882	642	16.5%	732	18.9%	794	20.5%	2 169	55.9%	659	56.2%	20.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	15 375	15 375	5 638	36.7%	40	3%	4 425	28.8%	10 103	65.7%	64	32.9%	6 807.3%
Other expenditure	1 393	1 393	957	68.7%	322	23.1%	1 144	82.1%	2 423	173.9%	786	173.1%	45.5%
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 557	7 557	11 563		5 528		(4 127)		12 963		4 198		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	7 557	7 557	11 563		5 528		(4 127)		12 963		4 198		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	12 556	12 556	302	2.4%	847	6.7%	717	5.7%	1 867	14.9%	1 101	89.9%	(34.9%)
Billed Service charges	3 387	3 387	302	8.9%	847	25.0%	212	6.3%	1 361	40.2%	1 100	89.9%	(80.7%)
Transfers and subsidies	9 169	9 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	505	5.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	(78.4%)
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 626	3 626	856	23.6%	1 132	31.2%	960	26.5%	2 948	81.3%	1 411	126.2%	(31.9%)
Employee related costs	2 388	2 388	527	22.1%	644	27.0%	766	32.1%	1 938	81.2%	1 131	161.8%	(32.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 239	1 239	329	26.6%	488	39.4%	194	15.6%	1 010	81.6%	279	53.8%	(30.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 930	8 930	(554)		(284)		(243)		(1 081)		(310)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	8 930	8 930	(554)		(284)		(243)		(1 081)		(310)		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	2 180	2 180	202	9.3%	610	28.0%	190	8.7%	1 002	46.0%	733	84.7%	(74.1%)
Billed Service charges	2 180	2 180	202	9.3%	609	27.9%	189	8.7%	1 000	45.8%	731	84.5%	(74.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1	-	2	-	1	-	3	-	2	-	(65.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 524	1 524	373	24.5%	466	30.6%	468	30.7%	1 307	85.7%	292	32.6%	60.4%
Employee related costs	755	755	104	13.8%	101	13.4%	87	11.5%	293	38.8%	76	33.7%	14.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	769	769	269	35.0%	364	47.4%	381	49.5%	1 014	131.9%	215	31.7%	76.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	656	656	(171)		144		(278)		(305)		441		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	656	656	(171)		144		(278)		(305)		441		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	496	12.5%	202	5.1%	162	4.1%	3 113	78.4%	3 973	15.4%	-	-
Electricity	3 094	37.0%	624	7.6%	736	8.9%	3 777	45.9%	8 231	32.0%	-	-
Property Rates	335	12.5%	106	4.0%	85	3.2%	2 140	80.3%	2 666	10.4%	-	-
Sanitation	552	11.0%	236	4.7%	227	4.5%	4 017	79.8%	5 032	19.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	400	11.1%	173	4.8%	168	4.7%	2 852	79.4%	3 594	14.0%	-	-
Other	12	.6%	11	.5%	3	.1%	2 216	98.9%	2 240	8.7%	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 889	19.0%	1 352	5.3%	1 379	5.4%	18 116	70.4%	25 736	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	157	12.4%	56	4.4%	49	3.9%	1 010	79.4%	1 272	4.9%	-	-
Business	2 029	40.2%	327	6.5%	416	8.2%	2 278	45.1%	5 050	19.6%	-	-
Households	1 222	10.6%	435	3.8%	404	3.5%	9 479	82.1%	11 539	44.8%	-	-
Other	1 481	18.8%	534	6.8%	510	6.5%	5 349	67.9%	7 874	30.6%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 889	19.0%	1 352	5.3%	1 379	5.4%	18 116	70.4%	25 736	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 758	18.0%	5	-	1 626	16.6%	6 394	65.4%	9 782	39.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	353	3.5%	269	2.6%	1 496	14.6%	8 018	78.3%	10 236	41.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 189	24.1%	682	13.8%	3 055	62.0%	4 926	19.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 111	8.5%	1 562	6.3%	3 804	15.2%	17 467	70.0%	24 944	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	T D Mollashuping (acting)	018 264 8501
Financial Manager	CWK Kgosemang (acting)	018 264 8570

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue. Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl.

North West: Tlokwe(NW402)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	565 122	724 576	181 760	32.2%	176 177	31.2%	161 230	22.3%	519 166	71.7%	132 125	79.8%	22.0%	
Billed Property rates	73 287	66 192	16 671	22.7%	16 274	22.2%	16 091	24.3%	49 037	74.1%	14 719	66.6%	9.3%	
Billed Service charges	390 109	483 957	122 785	31.5%	124 074	31.8%	118 184	24.4%	365 042	75.4%	100 168	86.6%	18.0%	
Other own revenue	101 727	174 427	42 304	41.6%	35 829	35.2%	26 955	15.5%	105 087	60.2%	17 238	63.8%	56.4%	
Operating Expenditure	565 113	669 779	146 137	25.9%	170 576	30.2%	130 950	19.6%	447 663	66.8%	123 487	69.4%	6.0%	
Employee related costs	191 164	216 442	49 874	26.1%	49 877	26.1%	50 985	23.6%	150 736	69.6%	46 465	73.8%	9.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	6 000	9 000	1 250	20.8%	1 498	25.0%	8 228	91.4%	10 976	122.0%	1 000	100.0%	722.8%	
Bulk purchases	166 551	217 388	52 388	31.5%	72 611	43.6%	16 900	7.8%	141 899	65.3%	33 177	72.1%	(49.1%)	
Other expenditure	201 399	228 949	42 625	21.2%	46 589	23.1%	54 837	24.2%	144 052	63.5%	42 945	63.0%	28.0%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	9	54 797	35 623		5 601		30 279		71 503		8 638			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	9	54 797	35 623		5 601		30 279		71 503		8 638			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	122 464	111 972	4 024	3.3%	10 176	8.3%	41 748	37.3%	55 948	50.0%	11 021	40.0%	278.8%
External loans	35 000	39 048	148	.4%	3 424	9.8%	24 420	62.5%	27 993	71.7%	3 783	54.6%	
Internal contributions	29 744	31 639	1 360	4.6%	2 642	8.9%	6 346	20.1%	10 348	32.7%	(3)	20.8%	(249 360.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	57 420	34 578	463	.8%	3 668	6.4%	10 713	31.0%	14 643	42.9%	7 241	47.1%	47.9%
Other	300	6 707	2 053	684.5%	442	147.5%	268	4.0%	2 764	41.2%	-	13.8%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	122 464	111 972	4 024	3.3%	10 176	8.3%	41 748	37.3%	55 948	50.0%	11 021	40.0%	278.8%
Water and Sanitation	29 099	3 798	-	-	-	293	7.7%	293	7.7%	4 988	88.6%	(94.1%)	
Electricity	34 333	41 260	571	1.7%	4 239	12.3%	26 445	64.6%	31 455	76.2%	3 260	18.4%	717.5%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	21 209	50 177	463	2.2%	3 735	17.6%	10 530	21.0%	14 727	29.4%	593	63.1%	1 676.3%
Other	37 823	16 736	2 991	7.9%	2 202	5.8%	4 280	25.6%	9 473	56.6%	2 181	10.3%	96.3%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	565 122	724 576	181 760	32.2%	176 177	31.2%	161 230	22.3%	519 166	71.7%	132 125	79.8%	22.0%
Capital Revenue	122 464	111 972	4 024	3.3%	10 176	8.3%	41 748	37.3%	55 948	50.0%	11 021	40.0%	278.8%
Total Revenue	687 586	836 548	185 784	27.0%	186 353	22.3%	202 977	24.3%	575 114	68.7%	143 146	71.9%	41.8%
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	565 113	669 779	146 137	25.9%	170 576	30.2%	130 950	19.6%	447 663	66.8%	123 487	69.4%	6.0%
Capital Expenditure	122 464	111 972	4 024	3.3%	10 176	8.3%	41 748	37.3%	55 948	50.0%	11 021	40.0%	278.8%
Total Expenditure	687 577	781 751	150 162	21.8%	180 752	23.1%	172 698	22.1%	503 611	64.4%	134 508	63.6%	28.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	77 914	77 914	77 914	-	74 572	-	70 211	-	77 914	-	52 304	-	-
Cash receipts by source	799 180	799 180	146 938	18.4%	176 584	22.1%	183 289	22.9%	506 811	63.4%	132 125	71.7%	38.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	663 155	663 155	150 822	22.7%	152 972	23.1%	147 400	22.2%	451 284	68.1%	132 125	122.7%	11.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	34 428	34 428	30 540	88.7%	23 032	66.9%	13 740	39.9%	67 311	195.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	26 500	26 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	75 000	75 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	97	97	(34 424)	(35 488.8%)	581	598.8%	22 060	22 741.9%	(11 784)	(12 148.1%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	820 591	820 591	150 280	18.3%	180 945	22.1%	174 411	21.3%	505 636	61.6%	123 487	57.2%	41.2%
Employee related costs	205 182	205 182	46 657	22.7%	47 174	23.0%	48 222	23.5%	142 053	69.2%	43 505	71.8%	10.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	501 053	501 053	97 542	19.5%	123 402	24.6%	82 530	16.5%	303 493	60.6%	78 177	69.1%	5.6%
Capital assets	97 255	97 255	4 024	4.1%	10 176	10.5%	41 748	42.9%	55 948	57.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	15 410	15 410	1 692	11.0%	-	-	1 654	10.7%	3 346	21.7%	1 804	44.9%	(8.3%)
Other cash flows / payments	1 691	1 691	344	20.4%	193	11.4%	259	15.3%	796	47.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	56 503	56 503	74 572		70 211		79 089		79 089		60 943		

Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	56 422	69 153	12 468	22.1%	18 429	32.7%	15 655	22.6%	46 552	67.3%	14 280	80.5%	9.6%
Billed Service charges	56 422	71 653	12 468	22.1%	18 429	32.7%	15 655	21.8%	46 552	64.8%	14 280	80.5%	9.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	(2 700)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	34 508	36 773	6 545	19.0%	10 136	29.4%	5 987	16.3%	22 668	61.6%	5 971	50.1%	3%
Employee related costs	8 069	7 647	2 170	26.9%	2 094	26.0%	2 140	28.0%	6 404	83.7%	1 936	77.2%	10.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	12 178	12 399	-	-	5 306	43.6%	851	6.9%	6 157	49.7%	1 646	24.1%	(48.3%)
Other expenditure	14 262	16 726	4 375	30.7%	2 736	19.2%	2 996	17.9%	10 107	60.4%	2 389	57.0%	25.4%
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 914	32 380	5 923		8 293		9 668		23 885		8 309		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	21 914	32 380	5 923		8 293		9 668		23 885		8 309		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	274 971	342 695	90 963	33.1%	87 460	31.8%	84 177	24.6%	262 600	76.6%	68 821	79.0%	22.3%
Billed Service charges	272 557	334 985	90 626	33.3%	86 958	31.9%	83 073	25.0%	261 156	78.0%	68 317	79.1%	22.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	2 414	7 710	338	14.0%	602	25.0%	504	6.5%	1 444	18.7%	504	74.0%	(13)
Operating Expenditure													
Employee related costs	197 028	251 359	61 055	31.0%	75 457	38.3%	24 293	9.7%	160 805	64.0%	41 890	75.7%	(42.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	11 331	12 365	3 176	28.0%	3 539	29.5%	3 447	27.9%	9 962	80.6%	3 128	79.2%	10.2%
Bulk purchases	154 373	204 989	52 388	33.9%	67 305	43.6%	16 049	7.8%	135 741	66.2%	31 531	75.8%	(49.1%)
Other expenditure	31 324	34 005	5 491	17.5%	4 813	15.4%	4 797	14.1%	15 101	44.4%	7 230	72.8%	(33.6%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	77 943	91 335	29 908		12 003		59 884		101 795		26 932		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	77 943	91 335	29 908		12 003		59 884		101 795		26 932		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	32 606	63 305	9 442	29.0%	12 998	39.9%	14 414	22.8%	36 854	58.2%	8 408	51.0%	71.4%
Billed Service charges	32 606	63 300	9 442	29.0%	12 998	39.9%	14 413	22.8%	36 853	58.2%	8 408	51.0%	71.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	5	0	-	-	-	1	10.5%	1	13.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure													
Employee related costs	25 636	66 096	5 363	20.9%	12 537	48.9%	17 178	26.0%	35 078	53.1%	5 677	29.5%	202.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	7 554	26 335	1 634	21.6%	5 352	70.9%	6 699	25.4%	13 685	52.0%	1 746	25.6%	283.6%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18 082	39 760	3 729	20.6%	7 185	39.7%	10 479	26.4%	21 393	53.8%	3 930	31.9%	166.6%
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 970	(2 791)	4 079		460		(2 764)		1 776		2 731		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	6 970	(2 791)	4 079		460		(2 764)		1 776		2 731		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	25 994	-	5 272	20.3%	1 732	6.7%	-	-	7 004	-	4 299	159.192.8%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	25 989	-	5 272	20.3%	1 732	6.7%	-	-	7 004	-	4 299	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	15.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure													
Employee related costs	32 088	-	7 927	24.7%	2 457	7.7%	-	-	10 384	-	8 180	128.3%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	14 147	-	4 882	34.5%	1 363	9.6%	-	-	6 245	-	4 461	135.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	17 940	-	3 045	17.0%	1 094	6.1%	-	-	4 139	-	3 719	120.0%	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 094)	-	(2 655)		(725)		-		(3 380)		(3 881)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(6 094)	-	(2 655)		(725)		-		(3 380)		(3 881)		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	6 008	32.0%	569	3.0%	477	2.5%	11 692	62.4%	18 746	11.2%	-	-
Electricity	24 512	83.7%	744	2.6%	284	1.0%	3 740	12.8%	29 300	17.5%	-	-
Property Rates	2 992	11.5%	1 376	5.3%	1 209	4.6%	20 519	78.6%	26 096	15.6%	-	-
Sanitation	2 805	28.7%	339	3.5%	301	3.1%	6 338	64.8%	9 782	5.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	1 964	26.2%	282	3.8%	212	2.8%	5 033	67.2%	7 491	4.5%	-	-
Other	5 103	6.7%	1 876	2.5%	1 729	2.3%	67 503	88.6%	76 211	45.5%	-	-
Total By Income Source	43 383	25.9%	5 207	3.1%	4 212	2.5%	114 824	68.5%	167 626	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	4 075	45.5%	681	7.6%	376	4.2%	3 827	42.7%	8 959	5.3%	-	-
Business	12 206	60.5%	393	1.9%	388	1.5%	7 284	36.1%	20 191	12.0%	-	-
Households	27 102	19.6%	4 133	3.0%	3 528	2.5%	103 713	74.9%	138 476	82.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	43 383	25.9%	5 207	3.1%	4 212	2.5%	114 824	68.5%	167 626	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	14 101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 101	25.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	1 724	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 724	3.1%
VAT (output less input)	573	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	573	1.0%
Pensions / Retirement	2 797	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 797	5.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	37 262	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 262	65.9%
Auditor-General	47	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	1.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	56 504	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 504	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	BG Moomakwe	018 299 5001
Financial Manager	M.M. Jensen	018 299 5151

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue. Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl.

North West: City of Matlosana(NW403)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11												O3 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	1 400 637	1 479 690	329 985	23.6%	265 399	18.9%	339 117	22.9%	934 502	63.2%	426 041	74.9%	(20.4%)
Billed Property rates	210 264	239 707	56 680	27.0%	47 240	22.5%	43 135	18.0%	147 055	61.3%	67 417	109.8%	(36.0%)
Billed Service charges	750 485	793 824	117 750	15.7%	178 033	23.7%	167 611	21.1%	463 394	58.4%	187 277	71.7%	(10.5%)
Other own revenue	439 888	446 160	155 555	35.4%	40 126	9.1%	128 372	28.8%	324 052	72.6%	171 348	68.2%	(25.1%)
Operating Expenditure	1 415 859	1 410 352	304 543	21.5%	350 380	24.7%	557 991	39.6%	1 212 915	86.0%	277 114	61.7%	101.4%
Employee related costs	361 503	347 366	83 625	23.1%	85 231	23.6%	89 911	25.9%	258 768	74.5%	75 466	68.4%	19.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	34 193	34 193	8 548	25.0%	8 548	25.0%	230 879	675.2%	247 975	725.2%	2 283	75.0%	1014.5%
Bulk purchases	406 702	406 702	140 383	34.5%	92 119	22.7%	88 864	21.8%	321 366	79.0%	87 165	71.7%	1.9%
Other expenditure	619 461	622 091	71 987	11.7%	164 462	26.8%	148 338	23.8%	384 806	61.9%	112 200	51.7%	32.2%
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 222)	69 338	25 442		(84 981)		(218 874)		(278 413)		148 927		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	(105 643)	882	-	17 962	-	-	-	18 845	(17.8%)	18 797	(76.2%)	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 222)	(36 305)	26 324		(67 019)		(218 874)		(259 568)		167 725		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11												O3 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	324 146	314 317	28 699	8.9%	57 068	17.6%	36 689	11.7%	122 457	39.0%	38 376	36.8%	(4.4%)
External loans	35 120	-	-	-	-	-	(121)	-	(121)	-	12 475	48.6%	(101.0%)
Internal contributions	106 766	248 716	13 975	13.1%	25 002	23.4%	20 667	8.3%	59 644	24.0%	7 133	52.3%	189.7%
Transfers and subsidies	142 984	65 601	8 266	5.8%	25 759	18.0%	13 404	20.4%	47 429	72.3%	17 220	48.4%	(22.2%)
Other	39 276	-	6 457	16.4%	6 308	16.1%	2 739	-	15 505	-	1 547	4.0%	77.0%
Capital Expenditure	324 146	314 317	28 610	8.8%	57 082	17.6%	36 537	11.6%	122 229	38.9%	38 376	36.6%	(4.8%)
Water and Sanitation	48 850	50 617	4 251	8.7%	4 595	9.4%	1 524	10.3%	10 370	20.5%	2 345	14.3%	(35.0%)
Electricity	52 920	4 990	890	1.7%	1 263	2.4%	3 708	53.0%	5 861	83.9%	1 925	12.4%	92.4%
Housing	-	21 257	7 200	-	8 452	-	2 992	-	18 644	87.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	46 066	50 046	1 791	3.9%	10 309	22.4%	10 198	20.4%	22 298	44.6%	17 305	57.8%	(41.1%)
Other	176 310	185 407	14 478	8.2%	32 462	18.4%	18 115	9.8%	65 055	35.1%	16 801	41.2%	7.8%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11												O3 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	1 400 637	1 479 690	329 985	23.6%	265 399	18.9%	339 117	22.9%	934 502	63.2%	426 041	74.9%	(20.4%)
Capital Revenue	324 146	314 317	28 699	8.9%	57 068	17.6%	36 689	11.7%	122 457	39.0%	38 376	36.8%	(4.4%)
Total Revenue	1 724 783	1 794 007	358 684	20.8%	322 468	18.0%	375 806	20.9%	1 056 959	58.9%	464 417	66.6%	(19.1%)
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	1 415 859	1 410 352	304 543	21.5%	350 380	24.7%	557 991	39.6%	1 212 915	86.0%	277 114	61.7%	101.4%
Capital Expenditure	324 146	314 317	28 610	8.8%	57 082	17.6%	36 537	11.6%	122 229	38.9%	38 376	36.6%	(4.8%)
Total Expenditure	1 740 005	1 724 669	333 153	19.1%	407 462	23.6%	594 528	34.5%	1 335 144	77.4%	315 490	55.9%	88.4%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11												O3 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	(4 673)	-	66	-	82 571	-	97 207	-	66	-	56 311	-	-
Cash receipts by source	1 509 946	1 491 067	400 060	26.5%	380 000	25.2%	415 492	27.9%	1 195 552	80.2%	432 009	63.4%	(3.8%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	236 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	995 308	781 028	264 212	26.4%	246 942	24.9%	306 636	39.3%	817 890	104.7%	275 544	57.8%	11.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	382 829	384 308	119 000	31.1%	114 600	29.9%	71 202	18.5%	304 803	79.3%	139 273	111.4%	(48.9%)
Other receipts	131 809	185 795	16 748	12.7%	18 457	14.0%	37 654	20.3%	72 859	39.2%	16 892	31.1%	122.9%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	(96 428)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	1 540 426	1 723 302	317 555	20.6%	365 364	23.7%	348 631	20.2%	1 031 550	59.9%	338 308	56.2%	3.1%
Employee related costs	361 503	353 204	83 625	23.1%	86 840	24.0%	89 911	25.5%	260 377	73.7%	75 466	68.8%	19.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	406 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	899 708	721 143	205 749	22.9%	221 455	24.6%	222 031	30.4%	649 235	88.8%	224 466	58.9%	(1.1%)
Capital assets	279 215	197 133	28 181	10.1%	57 068	20.4%	36 689	18.6%	121 938	61.9%	38 376	37.2%	(4.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	35 120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(35 153)	(232 236)	82 571	-	97 207	-	164 068	-	164 068	-	150 012	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												O3 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water													
Operating Revenue	172 347	206 439	36 570	21.2%	21 498	12.5%	59 728	28.9%	117 797	57.1%	46 435	62.4%	28.6%
Billed Service charges	151 020	185 112	31 144	20.6%	16 122	10.7%	56 105	30.3%	102 382	55.8%	43 852	74.7%	30.3%
Transfers and subsidies	21 071	21 071	5 268	25.0%	5 268	25.0%	3 512	16.7%	14 047	66.7%	3 322	26.6%	5.7%
Other own revenue	256	256	158	61.9%	99	38.5%	111	43.4%	368	143.8%	60	80.2%	84.1%
Operating Expenditure	151 282	152 254	36 396	24.1%	19 618	13.0%	42 785	28.1%	98 799	64.9%	40 138	287.6%	6.4%
Employee related costs	12 588	13 388	3 682	29.3%	3 685	29.3%	3 426	25.6%	10 793	80.6%	3 221	76.8%	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	124 378	124 378	30 480	24.5%	9 978	8.0%	34 291	27.6%	74 749	60.1%	31 090	-	10.3%
Other expenditure	14 316	14 488	2 234	15.6%	5 955	41.6%	5 068	35.0%	13 257	91.5%	5 827	61.7%	(13.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 065	54 185	174		1 880		16 943		18 998		6 297		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	21 065	54 185	174		3 841		16 943		20 959		7 212		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Electricity													
Operating Revenue	370 553	454 755	63 612	17.2%	77 942	21.0%	83 967	18.5%	225 520	49.6%	87 966	64.5%	(4.5%)
Billed Service charges	358 846	443 051	60 628	16.9%	75 040	20.9%	81 953	18.5%	217 621	49.1%	86 160	64.7%	(4.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	10 752	10 752	2 688	25.0%	2 688	25.0%	1 792	16.7%	7 168	66.7%	1 695	66.7%	5.7%
Other own revenue	952	952	296	31.0%	214	22.5%	222	23.3%	731	76.8%	111	19.0%	100.7%
Operating Expenditure	350 326	351 151	121 379	34.6%	77 865	22.2%	69 255	19.7%	268 499	76.5%	69 026	72.2%	3%
Employee related costs	17 006	16 787	3 761	22.1%	3 941	23.2%	3 968	23.6%	11 669	69.5%	3 413	63.2%	16.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	282 325	282 325	109 903	38.9%	59 325	21.0%	54 573	19.3%	223 801	79.3%	56 076	74.7%	(2.7%)
Other expenditure	50 996	52 040	7 715	15.1%	14 599	28.6%	10 714	20.6%	33 028	63.5%	9 537	63.5%	12.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	20 226	103 604	(57 767)		76		14 712		(42 970)		18 940		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 028	187 472.8%	8 316	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	20 226	103 606	(57 767)		3 104		14 712		(39 951)		27 256		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Water Management													
Operating Revenue	98 495	97 945	23 484	23.8%	27 629	28.1%	23 680	24.2%	74 793	76.4%	37 820	86.9%	(37.4%)
Billed Service charges	71 420	70 870	16 828	23.6%	20 975	29.4%	19 237	27.1%	57 040	80.5%	33 609	95.0%	(42.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	26 587	26 587	6 647	25.0%	6 647	25.0%	4 431	16.7%	17 724	66.7%	4 192	66.7%	5.7%
Other own revenue	488	488	9	1.9%	7	1.4%	12	2.4%	28	5.7%	19	8.0%	(39.2%)
Operating Expenditure	98 218	101 822	(23 970)	(24.4%)	28 695	29.2%	30 769	30.2%	35 494	34.9%	15 092	3.8%	103.9%
Employee related costs	29 202	29 312	6 868	23.5%	7 096	24.3%	7 151	24.4%	21 114	72.0%	6 544	69.9%	9.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	69 016	72 510	(30 837)	(44.7%)	21 599	31.3%	23 618	32.6%	14 380	19.8%	8 548	(20.0%)	176.3%
Surplus/(Deficit)	277	(3 877)	47 453		(1 066)		(7 089)		39 299		22 728		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	4 813	-	-	-	4 813	-	3 399	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	277	(3 877)	47 453		5 747		(7 089)		46 112		26 128		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Waste Management													
Operating Revenue	67 910	73 361	6 306	9.3%	8 788	12.9%	6 262	8.5%	21 357	29.1%	16 428	71.1%	(61.6%)
Billed Service charges	67 910	73 361	6 306	9.3%	8 788	12.9%	6 262	8.5%	21 357	29.1%	16 428	71.1%	(61.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	40 446	43 070	8 959	22.2%	10 720	26.5%	10 706	24.9%	30 385	70.5%	9 385	67.3%	14.1%
Employee related costs	31 911	30 871	7 146	22.4%	7 206	22.6%	6 758	21.9%	21 109	68.4%	6 784	68.2%	(4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	8 535	12 199	1 813	21.2%	3 515	41.2%	3 948	32.4%	9 276	76.0%	2 601	64.8%	51.8%
Surplus/(Deficit)	27 464	30 291	(2 653)		(1 932)		(4 444)		(9 029)		6 944		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	214	-	-	-	214	-	107	-	(100.0%)
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	27 464	30 291	(2 653)		(1 718)		(4 444)		(8 815)		7 051		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	12 207	7.7%	7 679	4.9%	4 539	2.9%	133 206	84.5%	157 632	20.4%	-	-
Electricity	21 692	25.9%	5 049	6.0%	4 757	5.7%	52 366	62.8%	83 864	10.9%	-	-
Property Rates	11 579	10.0%	4 627	4.0%	3 822	3.3%	96 166	82.8%	116 194	15.0%	-	-
Sanitation	4 295	7.6%	1 981	3.5%	1 479	2.6%	48 510	86.2%	56 265	7.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	3 258	6.0%	1 768	3.2%	1 365	2.5%	48 190	88.3%	54 582	7.1%	-	-
Other	10 179	3.4%	8 414	2.8%	7 735	2.5%	277 315	91.3%	303 643	39.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	63 210	8.2%	29 518	3.8%	23 696	3.1%	655 754	84.9%	772 178	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	1 605	11.6%	850	6.2%	880	6.4%	10 462	75.8%	13 797	1.8%	-	-
Business	8 831	14.2%	3 300	5.3%	2 345	3.8%	47 923	74.8%	62 399	8.1%	-	-
Households	52 081	8.0%	24 668	3.8%	19 617	3.0%	553 320	85.2%	649 626	84.1%	-	-
Other	694	1.5%	760	1.6%	854	1.8%	44 050	95.0%	46 357	6.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	63 210	8.2%	29 518	3.8%	23 696	3.1%	655 754	84.9%	772 178	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 545	9.4%	103 325	84.5%	1 154	9%	6 237	5.1%	122 261	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11 545	9.4%	103 325	84.5%	1 154	9%	6 237	5.1%	122 261	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Sipho Gill Mabuda (acting)	018 487 8009
Financial Manager	Mr. Ramulu Thomas Makgale (Acting CFO)	018 487 8040

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	220 648	220 648	54 703	24.8%	47 822	21.7%	46 359	21.0%	148 884	67.5%	38 968	108.8%	19.0%	
Billed Property rates	20 376	20 376	4 699	23.1%	4 785	23.5%	4 798	23.5%	14 281	70.1%	4 602	125.8%	4.3%	
Billed Service charges	71 736	71 736	22 129	30.8%	19 917	27.8%	22 243	31.0%	64 289	89.6%	17 752	104.5%	25.3%	
Other own revenue	128 536	128 536	27 875	21.7%	23 120	18.0%	19 319	15.0%	70 314	54.7%	16 615	109.7%	16.3%	
Operating Expenditure	195 459	195 459	21 823	11.2%	25 106	12.8%	44 096	22.6%	91 025	46.6%	27 195	63.8%	62.1%	
Employee related costs	62 846	62 846	13 105	20.9%	13 198	21.0%	13 720	21.8%	40 022	63.7%	12 178	78.6%	12.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	35 834	35 834	43	1%	5 274	14.7%	5 519	15.4%	10 836	30.2%	6 176	62.6%	(10.6%)	
Other expenditure	96 779	96 779	8 675	9.0%	6 634	6.9%	24 857	25.7%	40 167	41.5%	8 840	49.6%	181.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	25 189	25 189	32 880		22 716		2 263		57 859		11 773			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	1	-	0	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	25 189	25 189	32 880		22 716		2 264		57 860		11 773			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	33 757	33 757	26 621	78.9%	3 407	10.1%	14 586	43.2%	44 614	132.2%	(2 894)	(2.1%)	(604.0%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 326)	(4.6%)	(100.0%)
Electricity	4 373	4 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	22 824	22 824	25 065	109.8%	3 091	13.5%	10 673	46.8%	38 829	170.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	6 560	6 560	1 556	23.7%	316	4.8%	3 913	59.7%	5 785	88.2%	(568)	(1.0%)	(788.9%)

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	220 648	220 648	54 703	24.8%	47 822	21.7%	46 359	21.0%	148 884	67.5%	38 968	108.8%	19.0%
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	220 648	220 648	54 703	24.8%	47 822	21.7%	46 359	21.0%	148 884	67.5%	38 968	81.1%	19.0%
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	195 459	195 459	21 823	11.2%	25 106	12.8%	44 096	22.6%	91 025	46.6%	27 195	63.8%	62.1%
Capital Expenditure	33 757	33 757	26 621	78.9%	3 407	10.1%	14 586	43.2%	44 614	132.2%	(2 894)	(2.1%)	(604.0%)
Total Expenditure	229 216	229 216	48 444	21.1%	28 513	12.4%	58 682	25.6%	135 639	59.2%	24 301	46.3%	141.5%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	50 374	-	83 945	-	-	-	(24 129)	-	-
Cash receipts by source	155 861	155 861	130 649	83.8%	68 843	44.2%	74 978	48.1%	274 470	176.1%	71 829	108.9%	4.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	8 784	-	612	-	-	-	9 397	3 934	3 934	(100.0%)	-
Service charges	77 971	77 971	13 196	16.9%	13 241	17.1%	14 518	18.6%	41 056	52.7%	12 399	46.5%	13.5%
Transfers (operational and capital)	59 372	59 372	102 427	172.5%	39 884	67.2%	51 719	87.1%	194 031	326.8%	12 244	100.0%	322.4%
Other receipts	18 519	18 519	6 133	33.1%	14 184	76.6%	8 117	43.8%	28 434	153.5%	42 838	365.8%	(81.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	108	-	820	-	624	-	1 553	-	24	-	2 537.0%
Cash payments by type	217 319	217 319	80 274	36.9%	35 272	16.2%	41 768	19.2%	157 314	72.4%	25 849	71.2%	61.6%
Employee related costs	125 691	125 691	13 241	10.5%	10 764	8.6%	13 199	10.5%	37 203	29.6%	12 511	31.0%	5.5%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	307	-	-	-	307	-	481	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	91 628	91 628	14 344	15.7%	7 216	7.9%	7 570	8.3%	29 130	31.8%	1 122	35.8%	574.8%
Capital assets	-	-	34 669	-	4 218	-	11 155	-	50 042	-	5 532	-	101.6%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	11 021	-	166	-	5	-	11 192	-	608	-	(99.2%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	7 000	-	12 600	-	9 839	-	29 439	-	5 596	-	75.8%
Closing Cash Balance	(61 458)	(61 458)	50 374		83 945		117 156		117 156		21 851		

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
Water													
Operating Revenue	30 102	30 102	7 914	26.3%	6 190	20.6%	7 589	25.2%	21 692	72.1%	6 799	119.2%	11.6%
Billed Service charges	20 028	20 028	7 910	39.5%	6 183	30.9%	7 585	37.9%	21 679	108.2%	6 795	119.3%	11.6%
Transfers and subsidies	10 061	10 061	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	13	13	3	25.8%	7	51.3%	3	24.9%	13	102.1%	3	52.0%	(2.2%)
Operating Expenditure	50 032	50 032	1 595	3.2%	2 675	5.3%	1 122	2.2%	5 391	10.8%	1 368	39.8%	(18.0%)
Employee related costs	3 802	3 802	962	25.8%	979	25.7%	990	26.0%	2 951	77.6%	849	79.5%	16.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	21 481	21 481	-	-	1 314	6.1%	1	-	1 315	6.1%	-	32.8%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	24 749	24 749	614	2.5%	382	1.5%	131	0.5%	1 126	4.6%	520	31.4%	(74.8%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 930)	(19 930)	6 318		3 515		6 467		16 300		5 430		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	(19 930)	(19 930)	6 318		3 515		6 467		16 300		5 430		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Electricity														
Operating Revenue	29 789	29 789	7 409	24.9%	6 749	22.7%	7 522	25.3%	21 680	72.8%	4 445	93.8%	69.2%	
Billed Service charges	28 957	28 957	7 389	25.5%	6 733	23.3%	7 488	25.9%	21 610	74.6%	4 405	93.6%	70.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	550	550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	283	283	19	6.8%	16	5.7%	34	12.0%	70	24.6%	40	131.5%	(15.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	17 984	17 984	423	3.5%	4 768	26.5%	6 206	34.5%	11 598	64.5%	6 755	83.2%	(8.1%)	
Employee related costs	1 849	1 849	486	26.3%	512	27.7%	508	27.5%	1 506	81.5%	436	63.6%	16.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	14 353	14 353	43	.3%	3 960	27.6%	5 518	38.4%	9 521	66.3%	6 176	98.4%	(10.7%)	
Other expenditure	1 783	1 783	94	5.3%	296	16.6%	180	10.1%	570	32.0%	143	27.2%	26.2%	
Surplus/(Deficit)	11 805	11 805	6 785		1 981		1 316		10 082		(2 309)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	11 805	11 805	6 785		1 981		1 316		10 082		(2 309)			

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Water Management														
Operating Revenue	22 502	22 502	4 596	20.4%	4 735	21.0%	4 831	21.5%	14 161	62.9%	4 418	111.5%	9.3%	
Billed Service charges	14 987	14 987	4 591	30.6%	4 731	31.6%	4 822	32.2%	14 143	94.4%	4 415	111.4%	9.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	7 500	7 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	15	15	5	35.6%	4	25.4%	9	59.4%	18	120.4%	3	163.0%	197.1%	
Operating Expenditure	8 148	8 148	1 439	17.7%	1 338	16.4%	1 322	16.2%	4 099	50.3%	1 398	56.8%	(5.4%)	
Employee related costs	4 706	4 706	1 127	24.0%	1 113	23.7%	1 165	24.8%	3 406	72.4%	1 010	64.2%	15.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	3 442	3 442	311	9.0%	225	6.5%	157	4.6%	693	20.1%	388	42.3%	(59.6%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	14 354	14 354	3 158		3 397		3 508		10 063		3 021			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	14 354	14 354	3 158		3 397		3 508		10 063		3 021			

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
Waste Management														
Operating Revenue	7 766	7 766	2 239	28.8%	2 271	29.2%	2 349	30.2%	6 859	88.3%	2 136	89.7%	10.0%	
Billed Service charges	7 765	7 765	2 239	28.8%	2 270	29.2%	2 348	30.2%	6 857	88.3%	2 136	89.7%	9.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	2	2	0	20.5%	0	30.7%	1	97.3%	2	148.5%	0	69.7%	237.2%	
Operating Expenditure	5 172	5 172	1 560	30.2%	1 628	31.5%	1 537	29.7%	4 726	91.4%	1 449	110.9%	6.1%	
Employee related costs	4 320	4 320	1 447	33.5%	1 467	34.0%	1 447	33.5%	4 360	100.9%	1 342	120.5%	7.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	852	852	114	13.3%	161	18.9%	91	10.7%	366	42.9%	107	65.9%	(15.1%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 594	2 594	679		643		812		2 134		688			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	2 594	2 594	679		643		812		2 134		688			

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	3 061	4.9%	2 653	4.3%	1 430	2.3%	54 984	88.5%	62 128	31.3%	-	-
Electricity	3 070	49.6%	479	7.8%	329	5.0%	2 277	36.9%	6 156	31.1%	-	-
Property Rates	1 035	6.4%	504	3.1%	442	2.7%	14 196	87.8%	16 176	8.1%	-	-
Sanitation	1 691	3.4%	1 410	2.8%	1 380	2.8%	45 118	91.0%	49 599	25.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	880	3.1%	766	2.7%	755	2.7%	25 788	91.5%	28 199	14.2%	-	-
Other	1 980	5.5%	1 749	4.8%	1 677	4.6%	30 824	85.1%	36 230	18.3%	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 717	5.9%	7 561	3.8%	6 042	3.0%	173 188	87.2%	198 508	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	455	17.3%	349	13.3%	267	10.1%	1 564	59.4%	2 634	1.3%	-	-
Business	1 623	38.2%	219	5.1%	153	3.6%	2 269	53.1%	4 273	2.2%	-	-
Households	6 750	4.3%	5 068	3.3%	4 058	2.6%	139 477	89.8%	155 354	78.3%	-	-
Other	2 879	7.0%	1 925	5.3%	1 564	4.3%	29 878	87.4%	36 247	18.3%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 717	5.9%	7 561	3.8%	6 042	3.0%	173 188	87.2%	198 508	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 595	18.2%	1 575	18.0%	1 619	18.5%	3 966	45.3%	8 756	40.3%
Bulk Water	2 450	22.2%	1 939	17.5%	1 575	14.2%	5 094	46.1%	11 058	50.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	470	26.5%	376	21.2%	930	52.4%	1 775	8.2%
Other	74	58.7%	6	4.9%	35	27.9%	11	8.6%	126	6%
Total	4 120	19.0%	3 990	18.4%	3 605	16.6%	10 000	46.1%	21 715	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	L. Raalegothu	018 596 1067
Financial Manager	C. Wenum	018 596 1067

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

North West: Dr Kenneth Kaunda(DC40)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
R thousands														
Operating Revenue and Expenditure														
Operating Revenue	214 808	166 791	67 165	31.3%	3 679	1.7%	88 273	52.9%	159 117	95.4%	4 797	37.2%	1 740.2%	
Billed Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	214 808	166 791	67 165	31.3%	3 679	1.7%	88 273	52.9%	159 117	95.4%	4 797	37.2%	1 740.2%	
Operating Expenditure	142 989	146 001	17 711	12.4%	21 609	15.1%	26 896	18.4%	66 215	45.4%	18 879	45.2%	42.5%	
Employee related costs	64 251	62 913	11 938	18.6%	12 685	19.7%	16 213	25.8%	40 836	64.9%	7 345	52.8%	120.7%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	78 738	83 087	5 773	7.3%	8 923	11.3%	10 682	12.9%	25 378	30.5%	11 534	40.4%	(7.4%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	71 819	20 790	49 454		(17 929)		61 377		92 902		(14 082)			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	71 819	20 790	49 454		(17 929)		61 377		92 902		(14 082)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital Revenue and Expenditure													
Source of Finance	71 819	90 029	1 063	1.5%	3 661	5.1%	7 337	8.1%	12 061	13.4%	3 929	21.1%	86.7%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	8 811	5 261	78	0.9%	394	4.5%	240	4.6%	713	13.6%	358	23.4%	(32.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	63 008	84 768	985	1.6%	3 267	5.2%	7 096	8.4%	11 348	13.4%	3 571	20.9%	98.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	71 819	90 029	1 063	1.5%	3 661	5.1%	7 337	8.1%	12 061	13.4%	3 929	21.1%	86.7%
Water and Sanitation	16 430	25 560	41	0.2%	41	0.3%	1 279	5.0%	1 361	5.3%	48	1.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	3 470	6 470	46	1.3%	34	1.0%	79	0.9%	79	0.9%	48	1.5%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 550	13 650	-	-	2 050	27.2%	2 359	17.3%	4 409	32.3%	476	15.5%	396.1%
Other	44 369	42 349	977	2.2%	1 536	3.5%	3 699	8.7%	6 211	14.7%	3 406	27.5%	8.6%

Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Capital and Operating Revenue													
Operating Revenue	214 808	166 791	67 165	31.3%	3 679	1.7%	88 273	52.9%	159 117	95.4%	4 797	37.2%	1 740.2%
Capital Revenue	71 819	90 029	1 063	1.5%	3 661	5.1%	7 337	8.1%	12 061	13.4%	3 929	21.1%	86.7%
Total Revenue	286 627	256 820	68 228	23.8%	7 340	2.9%	95 610	37.2%	171 178	66.7%	8 726	33.7%	995.6%
Capital and Operating Expenditure													
Operating Expenditure	142 989	146 001	17 711	12.4%	21 609	15.1%	26 896	18.4%	66 215	45.4%	18 879	45.2%	42.5%
Capital Expenditure	71 819	90 029	1 063	1.5%	3 661	5.1%	7 337	8.1%	12 061	13.4%	3 929	21.1%	86.7%
Total Expenditure	214 808	236 030	18 774	8.7%	25 270	10.7%	34 232	14.5%	78 276	33.2%	22 808	38.4%	50.1%

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Cash Receipts and Payments													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	48 097	-	27 074	-	-	-	65 892	-	-
Cash receipts by source	214 808	214 808	72 293	33.7%	3 679	1.7%	89 061	41.5%	165 033	76.8%	16 741	74.4%	432.0%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	204 494	204 494	69 764	34.1%	-	-	86 291	42.2%	156 055	76.3%	3 475	69.1%	2 383.3%
Other receipts	10 314	10 314	2 529	24.5%	3 679	35.7%	2 770	26.9%	8 978	87.0%	3 266	85.7%	(15.2%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	143.9%	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	214 808	214 808	24 196	11.3%	24 702	11.5%	35 508	16.5%	84 406	39.3%	31 144	45.5%	14.0%
Employee related costs	64 320	64 320	12 071	18.8%	12 517	19.5%	11 928	18.5%	36 516	56.8%	10 450	63.4%	14.1%
Grant and subsidies	40 016	40 016	3 032	7.6%	4 218	10.5%	6 125	15.3%	13 374	33.4%	1 424	43.2%	330.2%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	38 653	38 653	2 761	7.1%	4 701	12.2%	4 798	12.4%	12 259	31.7%	5 091	45.1%	(5.9%)
Other payments to service providers	71 819	71 819	985	1.4%	3 267	4.5%	7 311	10.2%	11 562	16.1%	4 436	28.6%	64.8%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 347	-	10 695	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 744	43.8%	(100.0%)
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	48 097	-	27 074	-	80 627	-	80 627	-	51 489	-	-

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
R thousands													
Water													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-		-		-		-		-		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Electricity																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Waste Water Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
Waste Management																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 346	90.0%	591	10.0%	-	-	-	-	5 937	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 346	90.0%	591	10.0%	-	-	-	-	5 937	100.0%	-	-
Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 346	90.0%	591	10.0%	-	-	-	-	5 937	100.0%	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 346	90.0%	591	10.0%	-	-	-	-	5 937	100.0%	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	615	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	615	22.4%
VAT (output less input)	795	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	795	29.0%
Pensions / Retirement	413	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	413	15.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	563	61.0%	149	16.2%	1	2%	209	22.7%	923	33.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 385	86.9%	149	5.4%	1	.1%	209	7.6%	2 745	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	S K Sebola (Acting)	018 473 8015
Financial Manager	M B Daffue (acting)	018 473 8042

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue